|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Main Criteria:** North Carolina Standard Course of Study | | |
| **Secondary Criteria:** Standards Close-Up, Text Connections, Text Connections: Guided Close Reading | | |
| **Subject:** Language Arts | | |
| **Grades:** K, 1, 2, 3 | | |
| **Correlation Options:** Show Correlated |  |  |

|  |
| --- |
| **North Carolina Standard Course of Study** |

|  |
| --- |
| **Language Arts** |

|  |
| --- |
| Grade: **K** - Adopted: **2017** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.1.** | **Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.K.1.** | **With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about key details in a text.  Text Connections A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Mutt in Michigan Neighbors at Play Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Student Book) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Student Book) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Student Book) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Student Book) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Student Book) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Teacher Guide) Sam Can't Sleep (Student Book) Sam Can't Sleep (Teacher Guide) Super Dog (Student Book) Super Dog (Teacher Guide) Tim's Swim (Student Book) Tim's Swim (Teacher Guide) Tim's Trip (Student Book) Tim's Trip (Teacher Guide) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Student Book) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.2.** | **Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.K.2.** | **With prompting and support, retell familiar stories, including key details.  Text Connections A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Mutt in Michigan Neighbors at Play Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Student Book) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Student Book) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Student Book) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Student Book) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Student Book) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Teacher Guide) Sam Can't Sleep (Student Book) Sam Can't Sleep (Teacher Guide) Super Dog (Student Book) Super Dog (Teacher Guide) Tim's Swim (Student Book) Tim's Swim (Teacher Guide) Tim's Trip (Student Book) Tim's Trip (Teacher Guide) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Student Book) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.3.** | **Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.K.3.** | **With prompting and support, identify characters, settings, and major events in a story.  Text Connections Albert's Nest Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter I Am the Zookeeper Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Neighbors at Play Our Family Farm Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Student Book) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Student Book) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Student Book) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Student Book) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Student Book) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Teacher Guide) Sam Can't Sleep (Student Book) Sam Can't Sleep (Teacher Guide) Super Dog (Student Book) Super Dog (Teacher Guide) Tim's Swim (Student Book) Tim's Swim (Teacher Guide) Tim's Trip (Student Book) Tim's Trip (Teacher Guide) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Student Book) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.4.** | **Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.K.4.** | **With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about words in a text that suggest feelings or appeal to the senses.  Text Connections A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Mutt in Michigan Neighbors at Play Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Student Book) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Student Book) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Student Book) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Student Book) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Student Book) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Teacher Guide) Sam Can't Sleep (Student Book) Sam Can't Sleep (Teacher Guide) Super Dog (Student Book) Super Dog (Teacher Guide) Tim's Swim (Student Book) Tim's Swim (Teacher Guide) Tim's Trip (Student Book) Tim's Trip (Teacher Guide) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Student Book) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.6.** | **Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.K.6.** | **With prompting and support, define the role of the author and illustrator in telling the story.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Seven People, Seven Continents Storms That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.7.** | **Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.K.7.** | **With prompting and support, describe how the words and illustrations work together to tell a story.  Text Connections A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Mutt in Michigan Neighbors at Play Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Student Book) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Student Book) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Student Book) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Student Book) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Student Book) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Teacher Guide) Sam Can't Sleep (Student Book) Sam Can't Sleep (Teacher Guide) Super Dog (Student Book) Super Dog (Teacher Guide) Tim's Swim (Student Book) Tim's Swim (Teacher Guide) Tim's Trip (Student Book) Tim's Trip (Teacher Guide) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Student Book) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.9.** | **Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.K.9.** | **With prompting and support, compare and contrast the adventures and experiences of characters in familiar stories.  Text Connections Albert's Nest Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter I Am the Zookeeper Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Neighbors at Play Our Family Farm Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Student Book) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Student Book) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Student Book) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Student Book) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Student Book) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Teacher Guide) Sam Can't Sleep (Student Book) Sam Can't Sleep (Teacher Guide) Super Dog (Student Book) Super Dog (Teacher Guide) Tim's Swim (Student Book) Tim's Swim (Teacher Guide) Tim's Trip (Student Book) Tim's Trip (Teacher Guide) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Student Book) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.10.** | **Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.K.10.** | **Actively engage in group reading activities with purpose and understanding.  Text Connections Albert's Nest Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Neighbors at Play Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Teacher Guide) Sam Can't Sleep (Teacher Guide) Super Dog (Teacher Guide) Tim's Swim (Teacher Guide) Tim's Trip (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.1.** | **Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.K.1.** | **With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about key details in a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading All About Maps (Student Book) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Eating Well (Student Book) Eating Well (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Student Book) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Life With Our Sun (Student Book) Life With Our Sun (Teacher Guide) Making Things, Doing Things (Student Book) Making Things, Doing Things (Teacher Guide) Motion (Student Book) Motion (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Student Book) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Day at the Beach (Student Book) My Day at the Beach (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Student Book) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Weather Log (Student Book) My Weather Log (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Student Book) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Student Book) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Saturday With Dad (Student Book) Saturday With Dad (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Student Book) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Summertime for Me (Student Book) Summertime for Me (Teacher Guide) Teachers Are Important (Student Book) Teachers Are Important (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Student Book) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Student Book) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Student Book) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) This Painting Has Action! (Student Book) This Painting Has Action! (Teacher Guide) Tools Make Work Easier (Student Book) Tools Make Work Easier (Teacher Guide) Tools for Seeing (Student Book) Tools for Seeing (Teacher Guide) We Are Firefighters (Student Book) We Are Firefighters (Teacher Guide) We Need Farms (Student Book) We Need Farms (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Student Book) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.2.** | **Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.K.2.** | **With prompting and support, identify the main topic and retell key details of a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading All About Maps (Student Book) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Eating Well (Student Book) Eating Well (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Student Book) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Life With Our Sun (Student Book) Life With Our Sun (Teacher Guide) Making Things, Doing Things (Student Book) Making Things, Doing Things (Teacher Guide) Motion (Student Book) Motion (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Student Book) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Day at the Beach (Student Book) My Day at the Beach (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Student Book) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Weather Log (Student Book) My Weather Log (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Student Book) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Student Book) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Saturday With Dad (Student Book) Saturday With Dad (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Student Book) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Summertime for Me (Student Book) Summertime for Me (Teacher Guide) Teachers Are Important (Student Book) Teachers Are Important (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Student Book) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Student Book) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Student Book) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) This Painting Has Action! (Student Book) This Painting Has Action! (Teacher Guide) Tools Make Work Easier (Student Book) Tools Make Work Easier (Teacher Guide) Tools for Seeing (Student Book) Tools for Seeing (Teacher Guide) We Are Firefighters (Student Book) We Are Firefighters (Teacher Guide) We Need Farms (Student Book) We Need Farms (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Student Book) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.3.** | **Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.K.3.** | **With prompting and support, describe the connection between two individuals, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading All About Maps (Student Book) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Eating Well (Student Book) Eating Well (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Student Book) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Life With Our Sun (Student Book) Life With Our Sun (Teacher Guide) Making Things, Doing Things (Student Book) Making Things, Doing Things (Teacher Guide) Motion (Student Book) Motion (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Student Book) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Day at the Beach (Student Book) My Day at the Beach (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Student Book) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Weather Log (Student Book) My Weather Log (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Student Book) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Student Book) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Saturday With Dad (Student Book) Saturday With Dad (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Student Book) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Summertime for Me (Student Book) Summertime for Me (Teacher Guide) Teachers Are Important (Student Book) Teachers Are Important (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Student Book) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Student Book) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Student Book) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) This Painting Has Action! (Student Book) This Painting Has Action! (Teacher Guide) Tools Make Work Easier (Student Book) Tools Make Work Easier (Teacher Guide) Tools for Seeing (Student Book) Tools for Seeing (Teacher Guide) We Are Firefighters (Student Book) We Are Firefighters (Teacher Guide) We Need Farms (Student Book) We Need Farms (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Student Book) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.4.** | **Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.K.4.** | **With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about words in a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading All About Maps (Student Book) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Eating Well (Student Book) Eating Well (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Student Book) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Life With Our Sun (Student Book) Life With Our Sun (Teacher Guide) Making Things, Doing Things (Student Book) Making Things, Doing Things (Teacher Guide) Motion (Student Book) Motion (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Student Book) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Day at the Beach (Student Book) My Day at the Beach (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Student Book) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Weather Log (Student Book) My Weather Log (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Student Book) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Student Book) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Saturday With Dad (Student Book) Saturday With Dad (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Student Book) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Summertime for Me (Student Book) Summertime for Me (Teacher Guide) Teachers Are Important (Student Book) Teachers Are Important (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Student Book) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Student Book) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Student Book) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) This Painting Has Action! (Student Book) This Painting Has Action! (Teacher Guide) Tools Make Work Easier (Student Book) Tools Make Work Easier (Teacher Guide) Tools for Seeing (Student Book) Tools for Seeing (Teacher Guide) We Are Firefighters (Student Book) We Are Firefighters (Teacher Guide) We Need Farms (Student Book) We Need Farms (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Student Book) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.5.** | **Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.K.5.** | **Identify the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book.  Text Connections What Do Doctors Do?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.6.** | **Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.K.6.** | **With prompting and support, define the role of the author and illustrator in presenting the ideas or information in a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Seven People, Seven Continents Storms That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.7.** | **Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.K.7.** | **With prompting and support, describe how the words and illustrations work together to provide information.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading All About Maps (Student Book) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Eating Well (Student Book) Eating Well (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Student Book) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Life With Our Sun (Student Book) Life With Our Sun (Teacher Guide) Making Things, Doing Things (Student Book) Making Things, Doing Things (Teacher Guide) Motion (Student Book) Motion (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Student Book) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Day at the Beach (Student Book) My Day at the Beach (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Student Book) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Weather Log (Student Book) My Weather Log (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Student Book) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Student Book) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Saturday With Dad (Student Book) Saturday With Dad (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Student Book) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Summertime for Me (Student Book) Summertime for Me (Teacher Guide) Teachers Are Important (Student Book) Teachers Are Important (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Student Book) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Student Book) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Student Book) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) This Painting Has Action! (Student Book) This Painting Has Action! (Teacher Guide) Tools Make Work Easier (Student Book) Tools Make Work Easier (Teacher Guide) Tools for Seeing (Student Book) Tools for Seeing (Teacher Guide) We Are Firefighters (Student Book) We Are Firefighters (Teacher Guide) We Need Farms (Student Book) We Need Farms (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Student Book) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.9.** | **Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.K.9.** | **With prompting and support, identify basic similarities in and differences between two texts on the same topic.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Seven People, Seven Continents Storms That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.10.** | **Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.K.10.** | **Actively engage in group reading activities with purpose and understanding.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Seven People, Seven Continents Storms That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Eating Well (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Life With Our Sun (Teacher Guide) Making Things, Doing Things (Teacher Guide) Motion (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Day at the Beach (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Weather Log (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Saturday With Dad (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Summertime for Me (Teacher Guide) Teachers Are Important (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) This Painting Has Action! (Teacher Guide) Tools Make Work Easier (Teacher Guide) Tools for Seeing (Teacher Guide) We Are Firefighters (Teacher Guide) We Need Farms (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.1.** | **Print Concepts** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.1.** | **Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.1.a.** | **Follow words from left to right, top to bottom, and page by page.  Text Connections A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Eating Well Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How to Make a Rainbow I Am the Zookeeper Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My Town Is Fun! My Weather Log Neighbors at Play Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Stormy Stuart Technology Brings Us Together The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival Writing a Nature Diary  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Eating Well (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Life With Our Sun (Teacher Guide) Making Things, Doing Things (Teacher Guide) Motion (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Day at the Beach (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Weather Log (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Sam Can't Sleep (Teacher Guide) Saturday With Dad (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Summertime for Me (Teacher Guide) Super Dog (Teacher Guide) Teachers Are Important (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) This Painting Has Action! (Teacher Guide) Tim's Swim (Teacher Guide) Tim's Trip (Teacher Guide) Tools Make Work Easier (Teacher Guide) Tools for Seeing (Teacher Guide) We Are Firefighters (Teacher Guide) We Need Farms (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.1.c.** | **Understand that words are separated by spaces in print.  Text Connections How Animals Move Penguins in Antarctica Sailing the Big Blue Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.1.d.** | **Recognize and name all upper- and lowercase letters of the alphabet.  Text Connections Albert's Nest Animal Colors Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Going Home How to Make Three Sandwiches I Am the Zookeeper Postcards from China Seven People, Seven Continents The Community Center** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.3.** | **Phonological Awareness** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.3.** | **Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes).** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.3.a.** | **Recognize and produce rhyming words.  Text Connections "B" is Best Wind** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.3.b.** | **Count, pronounce, blend, and segment syllables in spoken words.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Eating Well (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Life With Our Sun (Teacher Guide) Making Things, Doing Things (Teacher Guide) Motion (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Day at the Beach (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Weather Log (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Sam Can't Sleep (Teacher Guide) Saturday With Dad (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Summertime for Me (Teacher Guide) Super Dog (Teacher Guide) Teachers Are Important (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) This Painting Has Action! (Teacher Guide) Tim's Swim (Teacher Guide) Tim's Trip (Teacher Guide) Tools Make Work Easier (Teacher Guide) Tools for Seeing (Teacher Guide) We Are Firefighters (Teacher Guide) We Need Farms (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.3.c.** | **Blend and segment onsets and rimes of single-syllable spoken words.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Eating Well (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Life With Our Sun (Teacher Guide) Making Things, Doing Things (Teacher Guide) Motion (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Day at the Beach (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Weather Log (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Sam Can't Sleep (Teacher Guide) Saturday With Dad (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Summertime for Me (Teacher Guide) Super Dog (Teacher Guide) Teachers Are Important (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) This Painting Has Action! (Teacher Guide) Tim's Swim (Teacher Guide) Tim's Trip (Teacher Guide) Tools Make Work Easier (Teacher Guide) Tools for Seeing (Teacher Guide) We Are Firefighters (Teacher Guide) We Need Farms (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.3.d.** | **Isolate and pronounce the initial, medial vowel, and final sounds (phonemes) in three-phoneme (consonant-vowel-consonant, or CVC) words. (This does not include CVCs ending with /l/, /r/, or /x/.)  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do? Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Eating Well (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Life With Our Sun (Teacher Guide) Making Things, Doing Things (Teacher Guide) Motion (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Day at the Beach (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Weather Log (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Sam Can't Sleep (Teacher Guide) Saturday With Dad (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Summertime for Me (Teacher Guide) Super Dog (Teacher Guide) Teachers Are Important (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) This Painting Has Action! (Teacher Guide) Tim's Swim (Teacher Guide) Tim's Trip (Teacher Guide) Tools Make Work Easier (Teacher Guide) Tools for Seeing (Teacher Guide) We Are Firefighters (Teacher Guide) We Need Farms (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.4.** | **Phonics and Word Recognition** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.4.** | **Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.4.a.** | **Demonstrate basic knowledge of one-to-one letter-sound correspondences by producing the primary sound or many of the most frequent sounds for each consonant.  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Super Dog (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.4.b.** | **Associate the long and short sounds with common spellings (graphemes) for the five major vowels.  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Life With Our Sun (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) Tim's Trip (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.4.c.** | **Read common high-frequency words by sight.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Eating Well (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Life With Our Sun (Teacher Guide) Making Things, Doing Things (Teacher Guide) Motion (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Day at the Beach (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Weather Log (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Sam Can't Sleep (Teacher Guide) Saturday With Dad (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Summertime for Me (Teacher Guide) Super Dog (Teacher Guide) Teachers Are Important (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) This Painting Has Action! (Teacher Guide) Tim's Swim (Teacher Guide) Tim's Trip (Teacher Guide) Tools Make Work Easier (Teacher Guide) Tools for Seeing (Teacher Guide) We Are Firefighters (Teacher Guide) We Need Farms (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.4.d.** | **Distinguish between similarly spelled words by identifying the sounds of the letters that differ.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.4.** | **Use digital tools and resources to produce and publish writing and to interact and collaborate with others.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.K.4.** | **With guidance and support from adults, explore a variety of digital tools and resources to produce and publish writing, either in collaboration with peers or in a whole group setting.  Text Connections Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Eating Well (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Life With Our Sun (Teacher Guide) Making Things, Doing Things (Teacher Guide) Motion (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Day at the Beach (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Weather Log (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Sam Can't Sleep (Teacher Guide) Saturday With Dad (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Summertime for Me (Teacher Guide) Super Dog (Teacher Guide) Teachers Are Important (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) This Painting Has Action! (Teacher Guide) Tim's Swim (Teacher Guide) Tim's Trip (Teacher Guide) Tools Make Work Easier (Teacher Guide) Tools for Seeing (Teacher Guide) We Are Firefighters (Teacher Guide) We Need Farms (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.5.** | **Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.K.5.** | **Participate in shared investigation of grade appropriate topics and writing projects.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.6.** | **Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.K.6.** | **With guidance and support from adults, recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.  Text Connections Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Getting Around the Wild West How Animals Move Landmarks in the U.S.A. Living in Joshua Tree Penguins in Antarctica Remembering Dr. King Seven People, Seven Continents The School Day The Sun and the Seasons Tips for Table Time What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.1.** | **Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.K.1.** | **Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about kindergarten topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.K.1.a.** | **Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Eating Well (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Life With Our Sun (Teacher Guide) Making Things, Doing Things (Teacher Guide) Motion (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Day at the Beach (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Weather Log (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Sam Can't Sleep (Teacher Guide) Saturday With Dad (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Summertime for Me (Teacher Guide) Super Dog (Teacher Guide) Teachers Are Important (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) This Painting Has Action! (Teacher Guide) Tim's Swim (Teacher Guide) Tim's Trip (Teacher Guide) Tools Make Work Easier (Teacher Guide) Tools for Seeing (Teacher Guide) We Are Firefighters (Teacher Guide) We Need Farms (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.K.1.b.** | **Continue a conversation through multiple exchanges.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Eating Well (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Life With Our Sun (Teacher Guide) Making Things, Doing Things (Teacher Guide) Motion (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Day at the Beach (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Weather Log (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Sam Can't Sleep (Teacher Guide) Saturday With Dad (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Summertime for Me (Teacher Guide) Super Dog (Teacher Guide) Teachers Are Important (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) This Painting Has Action! (Teacher Guide) Tim's Swim (Teacher Guide) Tim's Trip (Teacher Guide) Tools Make Work Easier (Teacher Guide) Tools for Seeing (Teacher Guide) We Are Firefighters (Teacher Guide) We Need Farms (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.2.** | **Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.K.2.** | **Confirm understanding of a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media by asking and answering questions about key details and requesting clarification if something is not understood.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely Mutt in Michigan My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tips for Table Time Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Student Book) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Student Book) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Student Book) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Student Book) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Student Book) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Eating Well (Student Book) Eating Well (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Student Book) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Student Book) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Life With Our Sun (Student Book) Life With Our Sun (Teacher Guide) Making Things, Doing Things (Student Book) Making Things, Doing Things (Teacher Guide) Motion (Student Book) Motion (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Student Book) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Day at the Beach (Student Book) My Day at the Beach (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Student Book) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Weather Log (Student Book) My Weather Log (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Student Book) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Student Book) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Sam Can't Sleep (Student Book) Sam Can't Sleep (Teacher Guide) Saturday With Dad (Student Book) Saturday With Dad (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Student Book) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Summertime for Me (Student Book) Summertime for Me (Teacher Guide) Super Dog (Student Book) Super Dog (Teacher Guide) Teachers Are Important (Student Book) Teachers Are Important (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Student Book) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Student Book) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Student Book) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) This Painting Has Action! (Student Book) This Painting Has Action! (Teacher Guide) Tim's Swim (Student Book) Tim's Swim (Teacher Guide) Tim's Trip (Student Book) Tim's Trip (Teacher Guide) Tools Make Work Easier (Student Book) Tools Make Work Easier (Teacher Guide) Tools for Seeing (Student Book) Tools for Seeing (Teacher Guide) We Are Firefighters (Student Book) We Are Firefighters (Teacher Guide) We Need Farms (Student Book) We Need Farms (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Student Book) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Student Book) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.3.** | **Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.K.3.** | **Ask and answer questions in order to seek help, get information, or clarify something that is not understood.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Seven People, Seven Continents Storms That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Two Owls in Paris Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Eating Well (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Life With Our Sun (Teacher Guide) Making Things, Doing Things (Teacher Guide) Motion (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Day at the Beach (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Weather Log (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Sam Can't Sleep (Teacher Guide) Saturday With Dad (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Summertime for Me (Teacher Guide) Super Dog (Teacher Guide) Teachers Are Important (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) This Painting Has Action! (Teacher Guide) Tim's Swim (Teacher Guide) Tim's Trip (Teacher Guide) Tools Make Work Easier (Teacher Guide) Tools for Seeing (Teacher Guide) We Are Firefighters (Teacher Guide) We Need Farms (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.4.** | **Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.K.4.** | **Speak audibly and express thoughts, feelings, and ideas clearly.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.5.** | **Make strategic use of digital media and visual displays of data to express information and enhance understanding of presentations.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.K.5.** | **Add drawings or other visual displays to descriptions as desired to provide additional detail.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Seven People, Seven Continents Storms That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Turkey Girl Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.1.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band grammar continuum.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.K.1.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the K-1 grammar continuum.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Planet Earth (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.2.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band conventions continuum.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.K.2.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the K-1 conventions continuum.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Eating Well (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.4.** | **Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.K.4.** | **Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown words and phrases based on kindergarten reading and content: context clues, word parts, and word relationships.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely Mutt in Michigan My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tips for Table Time Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Student Book) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Student Book) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Student Book) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Student Book) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Student Book) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Eating Well (Student Book) Eating Well (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Student Book) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Student Book) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Life With Our Sun (Student Book) Life With Our Sun (Teacher Guide) Making Things, Doing Things (Student Book) Making Things, Doing Things (Teacher Guide) Motion (Student Book) Motion (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Student Book) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Day at the Beach (Student Book) My Day at the Beach (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Student Book) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Weather Log (Student Book) My Weather Log (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Student Book) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Student Book) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Sam Can't Sleep (Student Book) Sam Can't Sleep (Teacher Guide) Saturday With Dad (Student Book) Saturday With Dad (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Student Book) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Summertime for Me (Student Book) Summertime for Me (Teacher Guide) Super Dog (Student Book) Super Dog (Teacher Guide) Teachers Are Important (Student Book) Teachers Are Important (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Student Book) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Student Book) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Student Book) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) This Painting Has Action! (Student Book) This Painting Has Action! (Teacher Guide) Tim's Swim (Student Book) Tim's Swim (Teacher Guide) Tim's Trip (Student Book) Tim's Trip (Teacher Guide) Tools Make Work Easier (Student Book) Tools Make Work Easier (Teacher Guide) Tools for Seeing (Student Book) Tools for Seeing (Teacher Guide) We Are Firefighters (Student Book) We Are Firefighters (Teacher Guide) We Need Farms (Student Book) We Need Farms (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Student Book) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Student Book) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.5.** | **Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.K.5.** | **With guidance and support from adults, explore nuances in word meanings.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.K.5.a.** | **Sort common objects into categories to gain a sense of the concepts the categories represent.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How to Make Three Sandwiches Hurricane Diary Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal Our Family Farm Postcards from China Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Storms The School Day The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Two Owls in Paris Wind  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eating Well (Teacher Guide) Motion (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) Tim's Swim (Teacher Guide) We Need Farms (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.K.5.b.** | **Demonstrate understanding of frequently occurring verbs and adjectives by relating them to their opposites (antonyms).  Text Connections My Day in the Capital Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Rivers Are Amazing  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.K.5.c.** | **Distinguish shades of meaning among verbs describing the same general action by acting out the meanings.  Text Connections Remembering Dr. King  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Student Book) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Summertime for Me (Student Book) Summertime for Me (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.6.** | **Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.K.6.** | **Use words and phrases learned through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Student Book) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Student Book) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Student Book) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Student Book) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Student Book) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Eating Well (Student Book) Eating Well (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Student Book) Jin and Pedro Get to Work! (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Student Book) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Life With Our Sun (Student Book) Life With Our Sun (Teacher Guide) Making Things, Doing Things (Student Book) Making Things, Doing Things (Teacher Guide) Motion (Student Book) Motion (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Student Book) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Day at the Beach (Student Book) My Day at the Beach (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Student Book) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Weather Log (Student Book) My Weather Log (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Student Book) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Student Book) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Sam Can't Sleep (Student Book) Sam Can't Sleep (Teacher Guide) Saturday With Dad (Student Book) Saturday With Dad (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Student Book) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Summertime for Me (Student Book) Summertime for Me (Teacher Guide) Super Dog (Student Book) Super Dog (Teacher Guide) Teachers Are Important (Student Book) Teachers Are Important (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Student Book) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Student Book) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Student Book) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) This Painting Has Action! (Student Book) This Painting Has Action! (Teacher Guide) Tim's Swim (Student Book) Tim's Swim (Teacher Guide) Tim's Trip (Student Book) Tim's Trip (Teacher Guide) Tools Make Work Easier (Student Book) Tools Make Work Easier (Teacher Guide) Tools for Seeing (Student Book) Tools for Seeing (Teacher Guide) We Are Firefighters (Student Book) We Are Firefighters (Teacher Guide) We Need Farms (Student Book) We Need Farms (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Student Book) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Student Book) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |
| --- |
| **North Carolina Standard Course of Study** |

|  |
| --- |
| **Language Arts** |

|  |
| --- |
| Grade: **1** - Adopted: **2017** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.1.** | **Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.1.1.** | **Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Mutt in Michigan Neighbors at Play Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Ruby Bridges Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Student Book) A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Student Book) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Student Book) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Student Book) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Choices Choices (Student Book) Choices Choices (Teacher Guide) Chronicle of a New Kid (Student Book) Chronicle of a New Kid (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Student Book) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Student Book) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Teacher Guide) Liam's Pets (Student Book) Liam's Pets (Teacher Guide) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Student Book) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Teacher Guide) Mutt in Michigan (Student Book) Mutt in Michigan (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Student Book) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) Simple Simon is Silly! (Student Book) Simple Simon is Silly!(Teacher Guide) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Student Book) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Teacher Guide) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Student Book) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Teacher Guide) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Student Book) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Student Book) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Student Book) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Teacher Guide) Watch Out for Wolves! (Student Book) Watch Out for Wolves! (Teacher Guide) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Student Book) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Teacher Guide) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Student Book) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.2.** | **Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.1.2.** | **Retell stories, including key details, and demonstrate understanding of their central message or lesson.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Mutt in Michigan Neighbors at Play Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Ruby Bridges Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Student Book) A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Student Book) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Student Book) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Student Book) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Choices Choices (Student Book) Choices Choices (Teacher Guide) Chronicle of a New Kid (Student Book) Chronicle of a New Kid (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Student Book) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Student Book) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Teacher Guide) Liam's Pets (Student Book) Liam's Pets (Teacher Guide) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Student Book) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Teacher Guide) Mutt in Michigan (Student Book) Mutt in Michigan (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Student Book) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) Simple Simon is Silly! (Student Book) Simple Simon is Silly!(Teacher Guide) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Student Book) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Teacher Guide) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Student Book) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Teacher Guide) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Student Book) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Student Book) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Student Book) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Teacher Guide) Watch Out for Wolves! (Student Book) Watch Out for Wolves! (Teacher Guide) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Student Book) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Teacher Guide) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Student Book) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.3.** | **Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.1.3.** | **Describe characters, settings, and major events in a story, using key details.  Text Connections Albert's Nest Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter I Am the Zookeeper Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros Neighbors at Play Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Planet Food Ruby Bridges Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Student Book) A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Student Book) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Student Book) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Student Book) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Choices Choices (Student Book) Choices Choices (Teacher Guide) Chronicle of a New Kid (Student Book) Chronicle of a New Kid (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Student Book) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Student Book) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Teacher Guide) Liam's Pets (Student Book) Liam's Pets (Teacher Guide) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Student Book) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Teacher Guide) Mutt in Michigan (Student Book) Mutt in Michigan (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Student Book) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) Simple Simon is Silly! (Student Book) Simple Simon is Silly!(Teacher Guide) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Student Book) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Teacher Guide) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Student Book) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Teacher Guide) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Student Book) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Student Book) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Student Book) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Teacher Guide) Watch Out for Wolves! (Student Book) Watch Out for Wolves! (Teacher Guide) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Student Book) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Teacher Guide) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Student Book) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.4.** | **Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.1.4.** | **Identify words and phrases in stories or poems that suggest feelings or appeal to the senses.  Text Connections Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Mojave Mutt Stormy Stuart The Courageous Sailor** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.6.** | **Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.1.6.** | **Identify who is telling the story at various points in a text.  Text Connections Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Ruby Bridges** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.7.** | **Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.1.7.** | **Use illustrations and details in a story to describe its characters, setting, or events.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter I Am the Zookeeper Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros Mutt in Michigan Neighbors at Play Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Planet Food Ruby Bridges Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Student Book) A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Student Book) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Student Book) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Student Book) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Choices Choices (Student Book) Choices Choices (Teacher Guide) Chronicle of a New Kid (Student Book) Chronicle of a New Kid (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Student Book) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Student Book) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Teacher Guide) Liam's Pets (Student Book) Liam's Pets (Teacher Guide) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Student Book) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Teacher Guide) Mutt in Michigan (Student Book) Mutt in Michigan (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Student Book) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) Simple Simon is Silly! (Student Book) Simple Simon is Silly!(Teacher Guide) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Student Book) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Teacher Guide) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Student Book) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Teacher Guide) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Student Book) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Student Book) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Student Book) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Teacher Guide) Watch Out for Wolves! (Student Book) Watch Out for Wolves! (Teacher Guide) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Student Book) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Teacher Guide) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Student Book) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.9.** | **Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.1.9.** | **Compare and contrast the adventures and experiences of characters in stories.  Text Connections Albert's Nest Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter I Am the Zookeeper Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Neighbors at Play Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Planet Food Ruby Bridges Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Student Book) A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Student Book) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Student Book) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Student Book) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Choices Choices (Student Book) Choices Choices (Teacher Guide) Chronicle of a New Kid (Student Book) Chronicle of a New Kid (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Student Book) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Student Book) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Teacher Guide) Liam's Pets (Student Book) Liam's Pets (Teacher Guide) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Student Book) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Teacher Guide) Mutt in Michigan (Student Book) Mutt in Michigan (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Student Book) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) Simple Simon is Silly! (Student Book) Simple Simon is Silly!(Teacher Guide) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Student Book) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Teacher Guide) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Student Book) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Teacher Guide) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Student Book) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Student Book) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Student Book) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Teacher Guide) Watch Out for Wolves! (Student Book) Watch Out for Wolves! (Teacher Guide) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Student Book) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Teacher Guide) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Student Book) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.10.** | **Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.1.10.** | **With prompting and support, read and understand literature of appropriate complexity for grade 1 for sustained periods of time.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Mutt in Michigan Neighbors at Play Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Ruby Bridges Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Student Book) A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Student Book) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Student Book) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Student Book) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Choices Choices (Student Book) Choices Choices (Teacher Guide) Chronicle of a New Kid (Student Book) Chronicle of a New Kid (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Student Book) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Student Book) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Teacher Guide) Liam's Pets (Student Book) Liam's Pets (Teacher Guide) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Student Book) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Teacher Guide) Mutt in Michigan (Student Book) Mutt in Michigan (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Student Book) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) Simple Simon is Silly! (Student Book) Simple Simon is Silly!(Teacher Guide) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Student Book) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Teacher Guide) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Student Book) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Teacher Guide) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Student Book) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Student Book) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Student Book) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Teacher Guide) Watch Out for Wolves! (Student Book) Watch Out for Wolves! (Teacher Guide) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Student Book) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Teacher Guide) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Student Book) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.1.** | **Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.1.1.** | **Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Cinderella Atlas (Student Book) A Cinderella Atlas (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Student Book) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Student Book) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Teacher Guide) Becoming a Vet (Student Book) Becoming a Vet (Teacher Guide) Changes in the Kitchen (Student Book) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Citizenship (Student Book) Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Classifying Animals (Student Book) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) I Heard That! (Student Book) I Heard That! (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Student Book) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Student Book) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Student Book) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Student Book) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Student Book) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Teacher Guide) My Mom, Our Mayor (Student Book) My Mom, Our Mayor (Teacher Guide) My Wild New Yard (Student Book) My Wild New Yard (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Student Book) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Student Book) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Providing Services (Student Book) Providing Services (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Student Book) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Student Book) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Sense for Safety (Student Book) The Best Sense for Safety (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Student Book) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Student Book) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Student Book) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Student Book) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Student Book) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Student Book) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide) We Can Feel Art! (Student Book) We Can Feel Art! (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Student Book) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.2.** | **Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.1.2.** | **Identify the main topic and retell key details of a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Cinderella Atlas (Student Book) A Cinderella Atlas (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Student Book) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Student Book) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Teacher Guide) Becoming a Vet (Student Book) Becoming a Vet (Teacher Guide) Changes in the Kitchen (Student Book) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Citizenship (Student Book) Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Classifying Animals (Student Book) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) I Heard That! (Student Book) I Heard That! (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Student Book) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Student Book) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Student Book) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Student Book) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Student Book) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Teacher Guide) My Mom, Our Mayor (Student Book) My Mom, Our Mayor (Teacher Guide) My Wild New Yard (Student Book) My Wild New Yard (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Student Book) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Student Book) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Providing Services (Student Book) Providing Services (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Student Book) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Student Book) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Sense for Safety (Student Book) The Best Sense for Safety (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Student Book) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Student Book) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Student Book) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Student Book) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Student Book) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Student Book) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide) We Can Feel Art! (Student Book) We Can Feel Art! (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Student Book) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.3.** | **Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.1.3.** | **Describe the connection between two individuals, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Cinderella Atlas (Student Book) A Cinderella Atlas (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Student Book) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Student Book) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Teacher Guide) Becoming a Vet (Student Book) Becoming a Vet (Teacher Guide) Changes in the Kitchen (Student Book) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Citizenship (Student Book) Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Classifying Animals (Student Book) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) I Heard That! (Student Book) I Heard That! (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Student Book) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Student Book) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Student Book) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Student Book) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Student Book) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Teacher Guide) My Mom, Our Mayor (Student Book) My Mom, Our Mayor (Teacher Guide) My Wild New Yard (Student Book) My Wild New Yard (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Student Book) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Student Book) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Providing Services (Student Book) Providing Services (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Student Book) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Student Book) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Sense for Safety (Student Book) The Best Sense for Safety (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Student Book) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Student Book) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Student Book) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Student Book) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Student Book) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Student Book) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide) We Can Feel Art! (Student Book) We Can Feel Art! (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Student Book) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.4.** | **Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.1.4.** | **Ask and answer questions to help determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases in a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Cinderella Atlas (Student Book) A Cinderella Atlas (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Student Book) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Student Book) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Teacher Guide) Becoming a Vet (Student Book) Becoming a Vet (Teacher Guide) Changes in the Kitchen (Student Book) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Citizenship (Student Book) Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Classifying Animals (Student Book) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) I Heard That! (Student Book) I Heard That! (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Student Book) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Student Book) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Student Book) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Student Book) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Student Book) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Teacher Guide) My Mom, Our Mayor (Student Book) My Mom, Our Mayor (Teacher Guide) My Wild New Yard (Student Book) My Wild New Yard (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Student Book) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Student Book) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Providing Services (Student Book) Providing Services (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Student Book) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Student Book) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Sense for Safety (Student Book) The Best Sense for Safety (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Student Book) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Student Book) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Student Book) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Student Book) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Student Book) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Student Book) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide) We Can Feel Art! (Student Book) We Can Feel Art! (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Student Book) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.5.** | **Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.1.5.** | **Know and use various text features to locate key facts or information in a text.  Text Connections Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Living in Joshua Tree My First Aquarium My New Home Rivers Are Amazing The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World What Do Doctors Do? Writing About America  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Cinderella Atlas (Teacher Guide) Changes in the Kitchen (Student Book) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Citizenship (Student Book) Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Student Book) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Teacher Guide) My Wild New Yard (Student Book) My Wild New Yard (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Student Book) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Student Book) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Student Book) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.6.** | **Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.1.6.** | **Distinguish between information provided by pictures or other illustrations and information provided by the words in a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Cinderella Atlas (Student Book) A Cinderella Atlas (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Student Book) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Student Book) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Teacher Guide) Becoming a Vet (Student Book) Becoming a Vet (Teacher Guide) Changes in the Kitchen (Student Book) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Citizenship (Student Book) Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Classifying Animals (Student Book) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) I Heard That! (Student Book) I Heard That! (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Student Book) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Student Book) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Student Book) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Student Book) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Student Book) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Teacher Guide) My Mom, Our Mayor (Student Book) My Mom, Our Mayor (Teacher Guide) My Wild New Yard (Student Book) My Wild New Yard (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Student Book) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Student Book) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Providing Services (Student Book) Providing Services (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Student Book) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Student Book) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Sense for Safety (Student Book) The Best Sense for Safety (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Student Book) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Student Book) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Student Book) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Student Book) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Student Book) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Student Book) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide) We Can Feel Art! (Student Book) We Can Feel Art! (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Student Book) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.7.** | **Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.1.7.** | **Use the illustrations and details in a text to describe its key ideas.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Cinderella Atlas (Student Book) A Cinderella Atlas (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Student Book) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Student Book) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Teacher Guide) Becoming a Vet (Student Book) Becoming a Vet (Teacher Guide) Changes in the Kitchen (Student Book) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Citizenship (Student Book) Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Classifying Animals (Student Book) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) I Heard That! (Student Book) I Heard That! (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Student Book) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Student Book) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Student Book) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Student Book) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Student Book) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Teacher Guide) My Mom, Our Mayor (Student Book) My Mom, Our Mayor (Teacher Guide) My Wild New Yard (Student Book) My Wild New Yard (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Student Book) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Student Book) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Providing Services (Student Book) Providing Services (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Student Book) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Student Book) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Sense for Safety (Student Book) The Best Sense for Safety (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Student Book) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Student Book) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Student Book) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Student Book) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Student Book) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Student Book) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide) We Can Feel Art! (Student Book) We Can Feel Art! (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Student Book) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.8.** | **Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.1.8.** | **With guidance and support, identify the reasons an author gives to support ideas in a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Cinderella Atlas (Student Book) A Cinderella Atlas (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Student Book) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Student Book) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Teacher Guide) Becoming a Vet (Student Book) Becoming a Vet (Teacher Guide) Changes in the Kitchen (Student Book) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Citizenship (Student Book) Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Classifying Animals (Student Book) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) I Heard That! (Student Book) I Heard That! (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Student Book) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Student Book) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Student Book) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Student Book) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Student Book) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Teacher Guide) My Mom, Our Mayor (Student Book) My Mom, Our Mayor (Teacher Guide) My Wild New Yard (Student Book) My Wild New Yard (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Student Book) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Student Book) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Providing Services (Student Book) Providing Services (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Student Book) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Student Book) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Sense for Safety (Student Book) The Best Sense for Safety (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Student Book) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Student Book) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Student Book) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Student Book) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Student Book) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Student Book) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide) We Can Feel Art! (Student Book) We Can Feel Art! (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Student Book) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.9.** | **Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.1.9.** | **Identify basic similarities in and differences between two texts on the same topic.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Seven People, Seven Continents Storms That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.10.** | **Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.1.10.** | **With prompting and support, read and understand informational texts appropriately complex for grade 1 for sustained periods of time.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Cinderella Atlas (Student Book) A Cinderella Atlas (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Student Book) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Student Book) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Teacher Guide) Becoming a Vet (Student Book) Becoming a Vet (Teacher Guide) Changes in the Kitchen (Student Book) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Citizenship (Student Book) Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Classifying Animals (Student Book) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) I Heard That! (Student Book) I Heard That! (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Student Book) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Student Book) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Student Book) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Student Book) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Student Book) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Teacher Guide) My Mom, Our Mayor (Student Book) My Mom, Our Mayor (Teacher Guide) My Wild New Yard (Student Book) My Wild New Yard (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Student Book) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Student Book) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Providing Services (Student Book) Providing Services (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Student Book) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Student Book) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Sense for Safety (Student Book) The Best Sense for Safety (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Student Book) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Student Book) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Student Book) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Student Book) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Student Book) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Student Book) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide) We Can Feel Art! (Student Book) We Can Feel Art! (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Student Book) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.1.** | **Print Concepts** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.1.** | **Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.1.a.** | **Recognize and use capitalization and ending punctuation.  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading All About Maps (Student Book) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.3.** | **Phonological Awareness** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.3.** | **Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes).** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.3.a.** | **Distinguish long from short vowel sounds in spoken single-syllable words.  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Cinderella Atlas (Teacher Guide) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Teacher Guide) Chronicle of a New Kid (Teacher Guide) Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Liam's Pets (Teacher Guide) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Teacher Guide) Mutt in Michigan (Teacher Guide) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Teacher Guide) Providing Services (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Sense for Safety (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide) We Can Feel Art! (Teacher Guide) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Teacher Guide)  Text Connections Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.3.b.** | **Orally produce single-syllable words by blending sounds (phonemes), including consonant blends.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) A Cinderella Atlas (Teacher Guide) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Becoming a Vet (Teacher Guide) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Choices Choices (Teacher Guide) Chronicle of a New Kid (Teacher Guide) Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Teacher Guide) I Heard That! (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Liam's Pets (Teacher Guide) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) Mutt in Michigan (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Teacher Guide) My Mom, Our Mayor (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Providing Services (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) Simple Simon is Silly!(Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Sense for Safety (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Teacher Guide) Watch Out for Wolves! (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide) We Can Feel Art! (Teacher Guide) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.3.c.** | **Isolate and pronounce initial, medial vowel, and final sounds (phonemes) in spoken single-syllable words.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do? Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Becoming a Vet (Teacher Guide) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Choices Choices (Teacher Guide) Chronicle of a New Kid (Teacher Guide) Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Teacher Guide) I Heard That! (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Liam's Pets (Teacher Guide) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) Mutt in Michigan (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Teacher Guide) My Mom, Our Mayor (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Providing Services (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) Simple Simon is Silly!(Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Sense for Safety (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Teacher Guide) Watch Out for Wolves! (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide) We Can Feel Art! (Teacher Guide) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.3.d.** | **Segment spoken single-syllable words into their complete sequence of individual sounds (phonemes).  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bridges Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow I Am the Zookeeper Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.4.** | **Phonics and Word Recognition** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.4.** | **Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.4.a.** | **Know the spelling-sound correspondences for common consonant digraphs.  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading How Bear Lost Her Tail (Teacher Guide) I Heard That! (Teacher Guide) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Teacher Guide) Simple Simon is Silly!(Teacher Guide) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Teacher Guide) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Teacher Guide) Watch Out for Wolves! (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.4.b.** | **Decode regularly spelled one-syllable words.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bridges Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Tools We Use (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.4.c.** | **Know final -e and common vowel team conventions for representing long vowel sounds.  Text Connections Build Your Own Library Hurricane Diary I'm a Volunteer Wind Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Providing Services (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.4.d.** | **Use knowledge that every syllable must have a vowel sound to determine the number of syllables in a printed word.  Text Connections Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.4.e.** | **Decode two-syllable words following basic patterns by breaking the words into syllables.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bridges Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Changes in the Kitchen (Student Book) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.4.f.** | **Read words with inflectional endings.  Text Connections A Day on My Farm America Has Great Marches Build Your Own Library Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make a Rainbow I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Mojave Mutt Planet Food Sam Sleeps The Community Center Tim and Maya in China Writing a Nature Diary  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Chronicle of a New Kid (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) I Heard That! (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.4.g.** | **Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.  Text Connections America Has Great Marches My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital Reading with the Rileys Writing a Nature Diary  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Becoming a Vet (Teacher Guide) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Choices Choices (Teacher Guide) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) My Mom, Our Mayor (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.5.** | **Fluency** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.5.** | **Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.5.a.** | **Read on-level text with purpose and understanding.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Bowl of Dust A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros Mutt in Michigan My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Job of the President of the USA The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tips for Table Time Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Student Book) A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) A Cinderella Atlas (Student Book) A Cinderella Atlas (Teacher Guide) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Student Book) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Student Book) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Student Book) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Student Book) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Student Book) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Becoming a Vet (Student Book) Becoming a Vet (Teacher Guide) Changes in the Kitchen (Student Book) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Choices Choices (Student Book) Choices Choices (Teacher Guide) Chronicle of a New Kid (Student Book) Chronicle of a New Kid (Teacher Guide) Citizenship (Student Book) Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Classifying Animals (Student Book) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Student Book) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Student Book) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Teacher Guide) I Heard That! (Student Book) I Heard That! (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Student Book) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Student Book) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Liam's Pets (Student Book) Liam's Pets (Teacher Guide) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Student Book) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Student Book) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) Mutt in Michigan (Student Book) Mutt in Michigan (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Student Book) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Student Book) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Teacher Guide) My Mom, Our Mayor (Student Book) My Mom, Our Mayor (Teacher Guide) My Wild New Yard (Student Book) My Wild New Yard (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Student Book) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Student Book) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Providing Services (Student Book) Providing Services (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Student Book) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) Simple Simon is Silly! (Student Book) Simple Simon is Silly!(Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Student Book) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Student Book) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Student Book) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Sense for Safety (Student Book) The Best Sense for Safety (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Student Book) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Student Book) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Student Book) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Student Book) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Student Book) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Student Book) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Student Book) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Student Book) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Student Book) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Teacher Guide) Watch Out for Wolves! (Student Book) Watch Out for Wolves! (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Student Book) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide) We Can Feel Art! (Student Book) We Can Feel Art! (Teacher Guide) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Student Book) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Student Book) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Student Book) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.5.b.** | **Read on-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) A Cinderella Atlas (Teacher Guide) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Becoming a Vet (Teacher Guide) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Choices Choices (Teacher Guide) Chronicle of a New Kid (Teacher Guide) Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Teacher Guide) I Heard That! (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Liam's Pets (Teacher Guide) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) Mutt in Michigan (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Teacher Guide) My Mom, Our Mayor (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Providing Services (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) Simple Simon is Silly!(Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Sense for Safety (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Teacher Guide) Watch Out for Wolves! (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide) We Can Feel Art! (Teacher Guide) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.5.c.** | **Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Bowl of Dust A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros Mutt in Michigan My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Job of the President of the USA The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tips for Table Time Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Student Book) A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) A Cinderella Atlas (Student Book) A Cinderella Atlas (Teacher Guide) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Student Book) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Student Book) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Student Book) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Student Book) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Student Book) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Becoming a Vet (Student Book) Becoming a Vet (Teacher Guide) Changes in the Kitchen (Student Book) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Choices Choices (Student Book) Choices Choices (Teacher Guide) Chronicle of a New Kid (Student Book) Chronicle of a New Kid (Teacher Guide) Citizenship (Student Book) Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Classifying Animals (Student Book) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Student Book) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Student Book) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Teacher Guide) I Heard That! (Student Book) I Heard That! (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Student Book) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Student Book) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Liam's Pets (Student Book) Liam's Pets (Teacher Guide) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Student Book) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Student Book) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) Mutt in Michigan (Student Book) Mutt in Michigan (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Student Book) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Student Book) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Teacher Guide) My Mom, Our Mayor (Student Book) My Mom, Our Mayor (Teacher Guide) My Wild New Yard (Student Book) My Wild New Yard (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Student Book) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Student Book) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Providing Services (Student Book) Providing Services (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Student Book) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) Simple Simon is Silly! (Student Book) Simple Simon is Silly!(Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Student Book) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Student Book) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Student Book) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Sense for Safety (Student Book) The Best Sense for Safety (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Student Book) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Student Book) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Student Book) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Student Book) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Student Book) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Student Book) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Student Book) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Student Book) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Student Book) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Teacher Guide) Watch Out for Wolves! (Student Book) Watch Out for Wolves! (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Student Book) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide) We Can Feel Art! (Student Book) We Can Feel Art! (Teacher Guide) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Student Book) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Student Book) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Student Book) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.1.** | **Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.1.** | **Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or name the book they are writing about, state an opinion, supply a reason for the opinion, and provide closure.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.1.a.** | **With guidance and support from adults, organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Farm Likes Rain America Has Great Marches Counting Is Fun! Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! It's Snack Time Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Town Is Fun! Rivers Are Amazing That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! We Must Remember These Heroes You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.1.b.** | **With guidance and support from adults, focus on a topic, respond to questions and suggestions from peers, and add details to strengthen writing as needed.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Farm Likes Rain America Has Great Marches Counting Is Fun! Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! It's Snack Time Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Town Is Fun! Rivers Are Amazing That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! We Must Remember These Heroes You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.2.** | **Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.2.** | **Write informative/explanatory texts in which they name a topic, supply some facts about the topic, and provide closure.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.2.a.** | **With guidance and support from adults, organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Getting Around the Wild West Healthy Eating How Animals Move How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Landmarks in the U.S.A. Living in Joshua Tree Penguins in Antarctica Remembering Dr. King Seven People, Seven Continents Storms The Community Center The School Day The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World What Do Doctors Do? Wind** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.2.b.** | **With guidance and support from adults, focus on a topic, respond to questions and suggestions from peers, and add details to strengthen writing as needed.  Text Connections Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Getting Around the Wild West Healthy Eating How Animals Move How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Landmarks in the U.S.A. Living in Joshua Tree Penguins in Antarctica Remembering Dr. King Seven People, Seven Continents Storms The Community Center The School Day The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World What Do Doctors Do? Wind** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.3.** | **Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.3.** | **Write narratives in which they recount two or more appropriately sequenced events, include some details regarding what happened, use temporal transition words to signal event order, and provide some sense of closure.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.3.a.** | **With guidance and support from adults, organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Frank in a Tank Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.3.b.** | **With guidance and support from adults, focus on a topic, respond to questions and suggestions from peers, and add details to strengthen writing as needed.  Text Connections A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Frank in a Tank Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.4.** | **Use digital tools and resources to produce and publish writing and to interact and collaborate with others.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.4.** | **With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools and resources to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.  Text Connections Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) A Cinderella Atlas (Teacher Guide) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Becoming a Vet (Teacher Guide) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Choices Choices (Teacher Guide) Chronicle of a New Kid (Teacher Guide) Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Teacher Guide) I Heard That! (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Liam's Pets (Teacher Guide) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) Mutt in Michigan (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Teacher Guide) My Mom, Our Mayor (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Providing Services (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) Simple Simon is Silly!(Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Sense for Safety (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Teacher Guide) Watch Out for Wolves! (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide) We Can Feel Art! (Teacher Guide) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.5.** | **Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.5.** | **Participate in shared research and writing projects.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.6.** | **Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.6.** | **With guidance and support from adults, recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.  Text Connections Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Getting Around the Wild West Healthy Eating How Animals Move It's Snack Time Landmarks in the U.S.A. Living in Joshua Tree Penguins in Antarctica Remembering Dr. King Seven People, Seven Continents The School Day The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.1.** | **Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.1.1.** | **Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 1 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.1.1.a.** | **Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) A Cinderella Atlas (Teacher Guide) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Becoming a Vet (Teacher Guide) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Choices Choices (Teacher Guide) Chronicle of a New Kid (Teacher Guide) Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Teacher Guide) I Heard That! (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Liam's Pets (Teacher Guide) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) Mutt in Michigan (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Teacher Guide) My Mom, Our Mayor (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Providing Services (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) Simple Simon is Silly!(Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Sense for Safety (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Teacher Guide) Watch Out for Wolves! (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide) We Can Feel Art! (Teacher Guide) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.1.1.b.** | **Build on others’ talk in conversations by responding to the comments of others through multiple exchanges.  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) A Cinderella Atlas (Teacher Guide) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Becoming a Vet (Teacher Guide) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Choices Choices (Teacher Guide) Chronicle of a New Kid (Teacher Guide) Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Teacher Guide) I Heard That! (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Liam's Pets (Teacher Guide) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) Mutt in Michigan (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Teacher Guide) My Mom, Our Mayor (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Providing Services (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) Simple Simon is Silly!(Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Sense for Safety (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Teacher Guide) Watch Out for Wolves! (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide) We Can Feel Art! (Teacher Guide) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.1.1.c.** | **Ask questions to clear up any confusion about the topics and texts under discussion.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Family Trips Are Fun Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Seven People, Seven Continents Storms That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) A Cinderella Atlas (Teacher Guide) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Becoming a Vet (Teacher Guide) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Choices Choices (Teacher Guide) Chronicle of a New Kid (Teacher Guide) Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Teacher Guide) I Heard That! (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Liam's Pets (Teacher Guide) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) Mutt in Michigan (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Teacher Guide) My Mom, Our Mayor (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Providing Services (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) Simple Simon is Silly!(Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Sense for Safety (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Teacher Guide) Watch Out for Wolves! (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide) We Can Feel Art! (Teacher Guide) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.2.** | **Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.1.2.** | **Ask and answer questions about key details in a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Bowl of Dust A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros Mutt in Michigan My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Job of the President of the USA The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tips for Table Time Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Student Book) A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) A Cinderella Atlas (Student Book) A Cinderella Atlas (Teacher Guide) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Student Book) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Student Book) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Student Book) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Student Book) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Student Book) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Becoming a Vet (Student Book) Becoming a Vet (Teacher Guide) Changes in the Kitchen (Student Book) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Choices Choices (Student Book) Choices Choices (Teacher Guide) Chronicle of a New Kid (Student Book) Chronicle of a New Kid (Teacher Guide) Citizenship (Student Book) Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Classifying Animals (Student Book) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Student Book) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Student Book) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Teacher Guide) I Heard That! (Student Book) I Heard That! (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Student Book) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Student Book) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Liam's Pets (Student Book) Liam's Pets (Teacher Guide) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Student Book) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Student Book) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) Mutt in Michigan (Student Book) Mutt in Michigan (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Student Book) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Student Book) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Teacher Guide) My Mom, Our Mayor (Student Book) My Mom, Our Mayor (Teacher Guide) My Wild New Yard (Student Book) My Wild New Yard (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Student Book) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Student Book) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Providing Services (Student Book) Providing Services (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Student Book) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) Simple Simon is Silly! (Student Book) Simple Simon is Silly!(Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Student Book) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Student Book) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Student Book) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Sense for Safety (Student Book) The Best Sense for Safety (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Student Book) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Student Book) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Student Book) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Student Book) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Student Book) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Student Book) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Student Book) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Student Book) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Student Book) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Teacher Guide) Watch Out for Wolves! (Student Book) Watch Out for Wolves! (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Student Book) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide) We Can Feel Art! (Student Book) We Can Feel Art! (Teacher Guide) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Student Book) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Student Book) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Student Book) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.3.** | **Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.1.3.** | **Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to gather additional information or clarify something that is not understood.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Seven People, Seven Continents Storms That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) A Cinderella Atlas (Teacher Guide) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Becoming a Vet (Teacher Guide) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Choices Choices (Teacher Guide) Chronicle of a New Kid (Teacher Guide) Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Teacher Guide) I Heard That! (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Liam's Pets (Teacher Guide) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) Mutt in Michigan (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Teacher Guide) My Mom, Our Mayor (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Providing Services (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) Simple Simon is Silly!(Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Sense for Safety (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Teacher Guide) Watch Out for Wolves! (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide) We Can Feel Art! (Teacher Guide) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.4.** | **Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.1.4.** | **Produce complete sentences to describe people, places, things, and events with relevant details, expressing ideas and feelings clearly.  Text Connections Going Bananas for Apples** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.5.** | **Make strategic use of digital media and visual displays of data to express information and enhance understanding of presentations.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.1.5.** | **Add drawings or other visual displays to descriptions when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bridges Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Seven People, Seven Continents Storms That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.1.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band grammar continuum.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.1.1.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the K-1 grammar continuum.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Planet Earth (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.2.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band conventions continuum.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.1.2.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the K-1 conventions continuum.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.4.** | **Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.1.4.** | **Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 1 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts and word relationships.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Bowl of Dust A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros Mutt in Michigan My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Job of the President of the USA The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tips for Table Time Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Student Book) A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) A Cinderella Atlas (Student Book) A Cinderella Atlas (Teacher Guide) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Student Book) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Student Book) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Student Book) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Student Book) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Student Book) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Becoming a Vet (Student Book) Becoming a Vet (Teacher Guide) Changes in the Kitchen (Student Book) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Choices Choices (Student Book) Choices Choices (Teacher Guide) Chronicle of a New Kid (Student Book) Chronicle of a New Kid (Teacher Guide) Citizenship (Student Book) Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Classifying Animals (Student Book) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Student Book) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Student Book) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Teacher Guide) I Heard That! (Student Book) I Heard That! (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Student Book) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Student Book) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Liam's Pets (Student Book) Liam's Pets (Teacher Guide) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Student Book) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Student Book) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) Mutt in Michigan (Student Book) Mutt in Michigan (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Student Book) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Student Book) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Teacher Guide) My Mom, Our Mayor (Student Book) My Mom, Our Mayor (Teacher Guide) My Wild New Yard (Student Book) My Wild New Yard (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Student Book) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Student Book) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Providing Services (Student Book) Providing Services (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Student Book) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) Simple Simon is Silly! (Student Book) Simple Simon is Silly!(Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Student Book) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Student Book) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Student Book) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Sense for Safety (Student Book) The Best Sense for Safety (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Student Book) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Student Book) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Student Book) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Student Book) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Student Book) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Student Book) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Student Book) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Student Book) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Student Book) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Teacher Guide) Watch Out for Wolves! (Student Book) Watch Out for Wolves! (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Student Book) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide) We Can Feel Art! (Student Book) We Can Feel Art! (Teacher Guide) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Student Book) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Student Book) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Student Book) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.5.** | **Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.1.5.** | **With guidance and support from adults, demonstrate understanding of nuances in word meanings.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.1.5.a.** | **Sort words into categories to gain a sense of the concepts the categories represent.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How to Make Three Sandwiches Hurricane Diary It's Snack Time Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal Our Family Farm Postcards from China Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Storms The School Day The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Two Owls in Paris Wind  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Classifying Animals (Student Book) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) Liam's Pets (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Wild New Yard (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.1.5.b.** | **Define words by category and by one or more key attributes.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How to Make Three Sandwiches Hurricane Diary It's Snack Time Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal Our Family Farm Postcards from China Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Storms The School Day The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Two Owls in Paris Wind  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Classifying Animals (Student Book) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) Liam's Pets (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) My Wild New Yard (Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.1.5.c.** | **Distinguish shades of meaning among verbs differing in manner and adjectives differing in intensity by defining or choosing them or by acting out the meanings.  Text Connections Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Remembering Dr. King Ruby Bridges  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Cinderella Atlas (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Student Book) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Teacher Guide) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Student Book) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.6.** | **Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.1.6.** | **Use words and phrases learned through conversations, reading, and being read to, including common conjunctions.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Student Book) A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) A Cinderella Atlas (Student Book) A Cinderella Atlas (Teacher Guide) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Student Book) A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma (Teacher Guide) Ajay's Big Move (Student Book) Ajay's Big Move (Teacher Guide) All About Maps (Student Book) All About Maps (Teacher Guide) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Student Book) Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories (Teacher Guide) Bear's Adventure (Student Book) Bear's Adventure (Teacher Guide) Becoming a Vet (Student Book) Becoming a Vet (Teacher Guide) Changes in the Kitchen (Student Book) Changes in the Kitchen (Teacher Guide) Choices Choices (Student Book) Choices Choices (Teacher Guide) Chronicle of a New Kid (Student Book) Chronicle of a New Kid (Teacher Guide) Citizenship (Student Book) Citizenship (Teacher Guide) Classifying Animals (Student Book) Classifying Animals (Teacher Guide) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Student Book) Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Student Book) How Bear Lost Her Tail (Teacher Guide) I Heard That! (Student Book) I Heard That! (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Student Book) Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine (Teacher Guide) Junk Is My Art (Student Book) Junk Is My Art (Teacher Guide) Liam's Pets (Student Book) Liam's Pets (Teacher Guide) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Student Book) Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen (Teacher Guide) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Student Book) Mount Fuji Is Beautiful (Teacher Guide) Mutt in Michigan (Student Book) Mutt in Michigan (Teacher Guide) My Family's Journey (Student Book) My Family's Journey (Teacher Guide) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Student Book) My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit (Teacher Guide) My Mom, Our Mayor (Student Book) My Mom, Our Mayor (Teacher Guide) My Wild New Yard (Student Book) My Wild New Yard (Teacher Guide) One Scary Bike Ride (Student Book) One Scary Bike Ride (Teacher Guide) Planet Earth (Student Book) Planet Earth (Teacher Guide) Providing Services (Student Book) Providing Services (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Student Book) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) Simple Simon is Silly! (Student Book) Simple Simon is Silly!(Teacher Guide) Squanto Was Helpful (Student Book) Squanto Was Helpful (Teacher Guide) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Student Book) Susan B. Casts a Ballot (Teacher Guide) Technology Brings Us Together (Student Book) Technology Brings Us Together (Teacher Guide) The Best Sense for Safety (Student Book) The Best Sense for Safety (Teacher Guide) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Student Book) The Best Thanksgiving Ever (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Geography of New York City (Student Book) The Geography of New York City (Teacher Guide) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Student Book) The Little Hero of Haarlem (Teacher Guide) The Mayflower (Student Book) The Mayflower (Teacher Guide) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Student Book) The Prince and the Three Oranges (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Terrific Pacific (Student Book) The Terrific Pacific (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Student Book) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Student Book) Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Student Book) Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket (Teacher Guide) Watch Out for Wolves! (Student Book) Watch Out for Wolves! (Teacher Guide) Watching the Puppy Grow (Student Book) Watching the Puppy Grow (Teacher Guide) We Can Feel Art! (Student Book) We Can Feel Art! (Teacher Guide) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Student Book) We Need to Play! We Need to Park! (Teacher Guide) What Is a Fable? (Student Book) What Is a Fable? (Teacher Guide) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Student Book) You Should Read the Book Me…Jane (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |
| --- |
| **North Carolina Standard Course of Study** |

|  |
| --- |
| **Language Arts** |

|  |
| --- |
| Grade: **2** - Adopted: **2017** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.1.** | **Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.2.1.** | **Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Echo and Narcissus Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Mutt in Michigan Neighbors at Play Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Tim and Maya in China Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Turkey Girl Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Student Book) A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) From Wagon to Train (Student Book) From Wagon to Train (Teacher Guide) George and Grace Find an Egg (Student Book) George and Grace Find an Egg (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Student Book) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Student Book) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Student Book) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Student Book) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Teacher Guide) We Need a Class Constitution (Student Book) We Need a Class Constitution (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Student Book) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.2.** | **Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.2.2.** | **Recount stories, including fables and folktales from diverse cultures, and determine their central message, lesson, or moral.  Text Connections Albert's Nest Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Echo and Narcissus George Catlin Was a Great Painter Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My Trip to Greece Neighbors at Play Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Postcards from China Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Secret Life of Wally Smithers This Mask Is Beautiful! Tim and Maya in China Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) Alice's Trial (Student Book) Alice's Trial (Teacher Guide) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Student Book) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Teacher Guide) American Tall Tales (Student Book) American Tall Tales (Teacher Guide) From Wagon to Train (Teacher Guide) George and Grace Find an Egg (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Student Book) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Living Dinosaurs (Student Book) Living Dinosaurs (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Student Book) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) The Job of the President of the USA (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Teacher Guide) We Need a Class Constitution (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.3.** | **Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.2.3.** | **Describe how characters in a story respond to major events and challenges.  Text Connections Albert's Nest Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Echo and Narcissus Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter I Am the Zookeeper Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Neighbors at Play Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Stormy Stuart The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Tim and Maya in China Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Student Book) A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) American Tall Tales (Student Book) American Tall Tales (Teacher Guide) From Wagon to Train (Student Book) From Wagon to Train (Teacher Guide) George and Grace Find an Egg (Student Book) George and Grace Find an Egg (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Student Book) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Student Book) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Student Book) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Student Book) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Teacher Guide) We Need a Class Constitution (Student Book) We Need a Class Constitution (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Student Book) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.4.** | **Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.2.4.** | **Describe how words and phrases supply rhythm and meaning in a story, poem, or song.  Text Connections Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.5.** | **Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.2.5.** | **Describe the overall structure of a story, including describing how the beginning introduces the story, the events unfold in the middle, and the ending concludes the action.  Text Connections Albert's Nest Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Echo and Narcissus Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros Neighbors at Play Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Stormy Stuart The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Tim and Maya in China Turkey Girl Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Student Book) A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) From Wagon to Train (Student Book) From Wagon to Train (Teacher Guide) George and Grace Find an Egg (Student Book) George and Grace Find an Egg (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Student Book) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Student Book) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Student Book) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Student Book) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Teacher Guide) We Need a Class Constitution (Student Book) We Need a Class Constitution (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Student Book) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.6.** | **Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.2.6.** | **Distinguish differences in the points of view of characters, including by speaking in a different voice for each character when reading dialogue aloud.  Text Connections Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges The Secret Life of Wally Smithers  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Alice's Trial (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.7.** | **Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.2.7.** | **Use information gained from the illustrations and words in a print or digital text to demonstrate understanding of its characters, setting, or plot.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Echo and Narcissus Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter I Am the Zookeeper Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros Mutt in Michigan Neighbors at Play Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Tim and Maya in China Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Student Book) A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) American Tall Tales (Student Book) American Tall Tales (Teacher Guide) From Wagon to Train (Student Book) From Wagon to Train (Teacher Guide) George and Grace Find an Egg (Student Book) George and Grace Find an Egg (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Student Book) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Student Book) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Student Book) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Student Book) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Teacher Guide) We Need a Class Constitution (Student Book) We Need a Class Constitution (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Student Book) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.9.** | **Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.2.9.** | **Compare and contrast two or more versions of the same story by different authors or from different cultures.  Text Connections Albert's Nest Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Neighbors at Play Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Ruby Bridges Stormy Stuart The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading Tim and Maya in China Turkey Girl Winter Carnival** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.10.** | **Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.2.10.** | **By the end of grade 2, read and understand literature within the 2-3 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Echo and Narcissus Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Mutt in Michigan Neighbors at Play Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Tim and Maya in China Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Turkey Girl Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Student Book) A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) Alice's Trial (Student Book) Alice's Trial (Teacher Guide) From Wagon to Train (Student Book) From Wagon to Train (Teacher Guide) George and Grace Find an Egg (Student Book) George and Grace Find an Egg (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Student Book) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Student Book) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Student Book) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Student Book) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Teacher Guide) We Need a Class Constitution (Student Book) We Need a Class Constitution (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Student Book) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.1.** | **Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.2.1.** | **Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Penguins in Antarctica Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storms Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Comprehension Card) Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Comprehension Card) Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Comprehension Card) Deep Sea Technology (Student Book) Deep Sea Technology (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Comprehension Card) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Get Involved in Your Community (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Comprehension Card) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Comprehension Card) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Many Museums (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Comprehension Card) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Comprehension Card) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Alice's Trial (Student Book) Alice's Trial (Teacher Guide) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Student Book) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Teacher Guide) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Student Book) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Teacher Guide) American Tall Tales (Student Book) American Tall Tales (Teacher Guide) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Student Book) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Teacher Guide) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Student Book) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Teacher Guide) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Student Book) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Living Dinosaurs (Student Book) Living Dinosaurs (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Student Book) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Road Trip Across America (Student Book) Road Trip Across America (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Job of the President of the USA (Student Book) The Job of the President of the USA (Teacher Guide) The Life of a Cop (Student Book) The Life of a Cop (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Worst Trip EVER! (Student Book) The Worst Trip EVER! (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.2.** | **Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.2.2.** | **Identify the main topic of a multi-paragraph text as well as the focus of specific paragraphs within the text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Penguins in Antarctica Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storms Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Alice's Trial (Student Book) Alice's Trial (Teacher Guide) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Student Book) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Teacher Guide) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Student Book) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Teacher Guide) American Tall Tales (Student Book) American Tall Tales (Teacher Guide) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Student Book) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Teacher Guide) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Student Book) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Teacher Guide) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Student Book) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Living Dinosaurs (Student Book) Living Dinosaurs (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Student Book) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Road Trip Across America (Student Book) Road Trip Across America (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Job of the President of the USA (Student Book) The Job of the President of the USA (Teacher Guide) The Life of a Cop (Student Book) The Life of a Cop (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Worst Trip EVER! (Student Book) The Worst Trip EVER! (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Comprehension Card) Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Comprehension Card) Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Comprehension Card) Deep Sea Technology (Student Book) Deep Sea Technology (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Comprehension Card) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Get Involved in Your Community (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Comprehension Card) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Comprehension Card) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Many Museums (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Comprehension Card) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Comprehension Card) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.3.** | **Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.2.3.** | **Describe the connection between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text.  Text Connections Bridges Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Great People Make America Great Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper It's Snack Time Laura's Story Living in Joshua Tree My First Aquarium My New Home My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Penguins in Antarctica Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Student Book) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Teacher Guide) Living Dinosaurs (Student Book) Living Dinosaurs (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Comprehension Card) Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Comprehension Card) Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Comprehension Card) Deep Sea Technology (Student Book) Deep Sea Technology (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Comprehension Card) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Comprehension Card) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Comprehension Card) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Many Museums (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Comprehension Card) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.4.** | **Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.2.4.** | **Determine the meaning of words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 2 topic or subject area.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Alice's Trial (Student Book) Alice's Trial (Teacher Guide) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Student Book) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Teacher Guide) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Student Book) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Teacher Guide) American Tall Tales (Student Book) American Tall Tales (Teacher Guide) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Student Book) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Teacher Guide) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Student Book) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Teacher Guide) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Student Book) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Living Dinosaurs (Student Book) Living Dinosaurs (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Student Book) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Road Trip Across America (Student Book) Road Trip Across America (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Job of the President of the USA (Student Book) The Job of the President of the USA (Teacher Guide) The Life of a Cop (Student Book) The Life of a Cop (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Worst Trip EVER! (Student Book) The Worst Trip EVER! (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Comprehension Card) Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Comprehension Card) Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Comprehension Card) Deep Sea Technology (Student Book) Deep Sea Technology (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Comprehension Card) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Get Involved in Your Community (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Comprehension Card) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Comprehension Card) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Many Museums (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Comprehension Card) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Comprehension Card) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.5.** | **Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.2.5.** | **Know and use various text features to locate key facts or information in a text efficiently.  Text Connections Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My First Aquarium My New Home My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Writing About America  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Alice's Trial (Teacher Guide) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Student Book) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Teacher Guide) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Student Book) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) Living Dinosaurs (Student Book) Living Dinosaurs (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) The Job of the President of the USA (Student Book) The Job of the President of the USA (Teacher Guide) The Life of a Cop (Student Book) The Life of a Cop (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Worst Trip EVER! (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Comprehension Card) Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Comprehension Card) Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Comprehension Card) Deep Sea Technology (Student Book) Deep Sea Technology (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Comprehension Card) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Get Involved in Your Community (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Comprehension Card) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Comprehension Card) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Many Museums (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Comprehension Card) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Comprehension Card) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.6.** | **Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.2.6.** | **Identify the author’s main purpose of a text, including what the author wants to answer, explain, or describe.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Penguins in Antarctica Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storms Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More That's So Rude! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Alice's Trial (Teacher Guide) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Student Book) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Life of a Cop (Student Book) The Life of a Cop (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Comprehension Card) Deep Sea Technology (Student Book) Deep Sea Technology (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Comprehension Card) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Get Involved in Your Community (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Comprehension Card) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Comprehension Card) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Many Museums (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Comprehension Card) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Comprehension Card) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.7.** | **Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.2.7.** | **Explain how specific images contribute to and clarify a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Electricity Makes the World Better Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Pluto, the Planet That Was Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storms Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Writing About America  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Alice's Trial (Student Book) Alice's Trial (Teacher Guide) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Student Book) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Teacher Guide) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Student Book) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Teacher Guide) American Tall Tales (Student Book) American Tall Tales (Teacher Guide) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Student Book) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Teacher Guide) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Student Book) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Teacher Guide) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Student Book) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Living Dinosaurs (Student Book) Living Dinosaurs (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Student Book) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Road Trip Across America (Student Book) Road Trip Across America (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Job of the President of the USA (Student Book) The Job of the President of the USA (Teacher Guide) The Life of a Cop (Student Book) The Life of a Cop (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Worst Trip EVER! (Student Book) The Worst Trip EVER! (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Student Book) Deep Sea Technology (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.8.** | **Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.2.8.** | **Identify the reasons an author gives to support ideas in a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Penguins in Antarctica Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storms Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Alice's Trial (Student Book) Alice's Trial (Teacher Guide) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Student Book) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Teacher Guide) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Student Book) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Teacher Guide) American Tall Tales (Student Book) American Tall Tales (Teacher Guide) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Student Book) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Teacher Guide) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Student Book) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Teacher Guide) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Student Book) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Living Dinosaurs (Student Book) Living Dinosaurs (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Student Book) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Road Trip Across America (Student Book) Road Trip Across America (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Job of the President of the USA (Student Book) The Job of the President of the USA (Teacher Guide) The Life of a Cop (Student Book) The Life of a Cop (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Worst Trip EVER! (Student Book) The Worst Trip EVER! (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Comprehension Card) Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Comprehension Card) Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Comprehension Card) Deep Sea Technology (Student Book) Deep Sea Technology (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Comprehension Card) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Get Involved in Your Community (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Comprehension Card) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Comprehension Card) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Many Museums (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Comprehension Card) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Comprehension Card) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.9.** | **Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.2.9.** | **Compare and contrast the most important points presented by two texts on the same topic.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Whale of a Tale New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storms That's So Rude! The Community Center The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Comprehension Card) Deep Sea Technology (Student Book) Deep Sea Technology (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Comprehension Card) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Get Involved in Your Community (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Comprehension Card) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Comprehension Card) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Many Museums (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Comprehension Card) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Comprehension Card) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.10.** | **Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.2.10.** | **By the end of grade 2, read and understand informational texts within the 2-3 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Penguins in Antarctica Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storms Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Comprehension Card) Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Comprehension Card) Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Comprehension Card) Deep Sea Technology (Student Book) Deep Sea Technology (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Comprehension Card) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Get Involved in Your Community (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Comprehension Card) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Comprehension Card) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Many Museums (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Comprehension Card) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Comprehension Card) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Alice's Trial (Student Book) Alice's Trial (Teacher Guide) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Student Book) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Teacher Guide) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Student Book) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Teacher Guide) American Tall Tales (Student Book) American Tall Tales (Teacher Guide) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Student Book) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Teacher Guide) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Student Book) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Teacher Guide) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Student Book) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Living Dinosaurs (Student Book) Living Dinosaurs (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Student Book) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Road Trip Across America (Student Book) Road Trip Across America (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Job of the President of the USA (Student Book) The Job of the President of the USA (Teacher Guide) The Life of a Cop (Student Book) The Life of a Cop (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Worst Trip EVER! (Student Book) The Worst Trip EVER! (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.4.** | **Phonics and Word Recognition** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.2.4.** | **Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.2.4.a.** | **Distinguish long and short vowels when reading regularly spelled one-syllable words.  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Teacher Guide) American Tall Tales (Teacher Guide) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Teacher Guide) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) The Job of the President of the USA (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Text Connections Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.2.4.b.** | **Know spelling-sound correspondences for additional common vowel teams.  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) Alice's Trial (Teacher Guide) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Teacher Guide) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Teacher Guide) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) From Wagon to Train (Teacher Guide) Living Dinosaurs (Teacher Guide) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Teacher Guide) Road Trip Across America (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) The Life of a Cop (Teacher Guide) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.2.4.c.** | **Decode regularly spelled two-syllable words with long vowels.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Bridges Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading American Tall Tales (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Student Book) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.2.4.d.** | **Decode words with common prefixes and suffixes.  Text Connections "B" is Best Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Earth's Surface George Catlin Was a Great Painter Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating How Elephant Made Peanut Butter It's Snack Time My Treasure Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Storms The Courageous Sailor Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading American Tall Tales (Teacher Guide) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Teacher Guide) From Wagon to Train (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) We Need a Class Constitution (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.2.4.e.** | **Identify words with inconsistent but common spelling-sound correspondences.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Bridges Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) George and Grace Find an Egg (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) The Job of the President of the USA (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.2.4.f.** | **Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.  Text Connections Reading with the Rileys  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.5.** | **Fluency** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.2.5.** | **Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.2.5.a.** | **Read on-level text with purpose and understanding.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Bowl of Dust A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros Mutt in Michigan My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More Susan B. Casts a Ballot Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! Where Does Food Come From? Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Student Book) A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) Alice's Trial (Student Book) Alice's Trial (Teacher Guide) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Student Book) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Teacher Guide) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Student Book) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Teacher Guide) American Tall Tales (Student Book) American Tall Tales (Teacher Guide) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Student Book) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Teacher Guide) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Student Book) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Teacher Guide) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Student Book) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) From Wagon to Train (Student Book) From Wagon to Train (Teacher Guide) George and Grace Find an Egg (Student Book) George and Grace Find an Egg (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Student Book) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Living Dinosaurs (Student Book) Living Dinosaurs (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Student Book) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Road Trip Across America (Student Book) Road Trip Across America (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Student Book) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) The Job of the President of the USA (Student Book) The Job of the President of the USA (Teacher Guide) The Life of a Cop (Student Book) The Life of a Cop (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Worst Trip EVER! (Student Book) The Worst Trip EVER! (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Student Book) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Student Book) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Teacher Guide) We Need a Class Constitution (Student Book) We Need a Class Constitution (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Student Book) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Comprehension Card) Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Comprehension Card) Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Comprehension Card) Deep Sea Technology (Student Book) Deep Sea Technology (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Comprehension Card) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Get Involved in Your Community (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Comprehension Card) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Comprehension Card) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Many Museums (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Comprehension Card) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Comprehension Card) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.2.5.b.** | **Read on-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More That's So Rude! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) Alice's Trial (Teacher Guide) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Teacher Guide) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Teacher Guide) American Tall Tales (Teacher Guide) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Teacher Guide) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Teacher Guide) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) From Wagon to Train (Teacher Guide) George and Grace Find an Egg (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Living Dinosaurs (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Road Trip Across America (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) The Job of the President of the USA (Teacher Guide) The Life of a Cop (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Worst Trip EVER! (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Teacher Guide) We Need a Class Constitution (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.2.5.c.** | **Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Bowl of Dust A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros Mutt in Michigan My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More Susan B. Casts a Ballot Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! Where Does Food Come From? Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Student Book) A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) Alice's Trial (Student Book) Alice's Trial (Teacher Guide) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Student Book) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Teacher Guide) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Student Book) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Teacher Guide) American Tall Tales (Student Book) American Tall Tales (Teacher Guide) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Student Book) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Teacher Guide) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Student Book) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Teacher Guide) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Student Book) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) From Wagon to Train (Student Book) From Wagon to Train (Teacher Guide) George and Grace Find an Egg (Student Book) George and Grace Find an Egg (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Student Book) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Living Dinosaurs (Student Book) Living Dinosaurs (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Student Book) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Road Trip Across America (Student Book) Road Trip Across America (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Student Book) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) The Job of the President of the USA (Student Book) The Job of the President of the USA (Teacher Guide) The Life of a Cop (Student Book) The Life of a Cop (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Worst Trip EVER! (Student Book) The Worst Trip EVER! (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Student Book) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Student Book) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Teacher Guide) We Need a Class Constitution (Student Book) We Need a Class Constitution (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Student Book) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Comprehension Card) Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Comprehension Card) Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Comprehension Card) Deep Sea Technology (Student Book) Deep Sea Technology (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Comprehension Card) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Get Involved in Your Community (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Comprehension Card) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Comprehension Card) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Many Museums (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Comprehension Card) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Comprehension Card) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.1.** | **Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.1.** | **Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or name the book they are writing about, state an opinion, supply reasons that support the opinion, use linking words to connect opinion and reasons, and provide a concluding statement or section.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.1.a.** | **With guidance and support from adults, organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections "B" is Best Counting Is Fun! Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Great People Make America Great Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Holidays are Great Days! It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer That's So Rude! The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! We Must Remember These Heroes You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Standards Close-Up Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.1.b.** | **With guidance and support from adults and peers, focus on a topic and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing.  Text Connections "B" is Best Counting Is Fun! Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Great People Make America Great Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Holidays are Great Days! It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer That's So Rude! The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! We Must Remember These Heroes You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Standards Close-Up Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.2.** | **Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.2.** | **Write informative/explanatory texts in which they introduce a topic, use facts and definitions to develop points, and provide a concluding statement or section.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.2.a.** | **With guidance and support from adults, organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Storms Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The School Day The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Who Are YOU? Wind  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Comprehension Card) Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Comprehension Card) Flight! (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Comprehension Card) Machines That Solve Problems (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.2.b.** | **With guidance and support from adults, focus on a topic and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing.  Text Connections Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Storms Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The School Day The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Who Are YOU? Wind  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Comprehension Card) Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Comprehension Card) Flight! (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Comprehension Card) Machines That Solve Problems (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.3.** | **Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.3.** | **Write narratives in which they recount a well-elaborated event or short sequence of events, include details to describe actions, thoughts, and feelings, use temporal transition words to signal event order, and provide a sense of closure.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.3.a.** | **With guidance and support from adults, organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The School Day The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Comprehension Card) Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Comprehension Card) Flight! (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Comprehension Card) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Comprehension Card) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.3.b.** | **With guidance and support from adults and peers, focus on a topic and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing.  Text Connections A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More That's So Rude! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The School Day The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Comprehension Card) Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Comprehension Card) Flight! (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Comprehension Card) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Comprehension Card) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.4.** | **Use digital tools and resources to produce and publish writing and to interact and collaborate with others.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.4.** | **With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools and resources to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.  Text Connections Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) Alice's Trial (Teacher Guide) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Teacher Guide) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Teacher Guide) American Tall Tales (Teacher Guide) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Teacher Guide) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Teacher Guide) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) From Wagon to Train (Teacher Guide) George and Grace Find an Egg (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Living Dinosaurs (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Road Trip Across America (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) The Job of the President of the USA (Teacher Guide) The Life of a Cop (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Worst Trip EVER! (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Teacher Guide) We Need a Class Constitution (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.5.** | **Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.5.** | **Participate in shared research and writing projects.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More That's So Rude! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Student Book) Deep Sea Technology (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.6.** | **Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.6.** | **Recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.  Text Connections Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating It's Snack Time Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The School Day The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Student Book) Deep Sea Technology (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.1.** | **Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.2.1.** | **Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 2 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.2.1.a.** | **Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Electricity Makes the World Better Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More That's So Rude! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) Alice's Trial (Teacher Guide) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Teacher Guide) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Teacher Guide) American Tall Tales (Teacher Guide) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Teacher Guide) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Teacher Guide) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) From Wagon to Train (Teacher Guide) George and Grace Find an Egg (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Living Dinosaurs (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Road Trip Across America (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) The Job of the President of the USA (Teacher Guide) The Life of a Cop (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Worst Trip EVER! (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Teacher Guide) We Need a Class Constitution (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Comprehension Card) Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Comprehension Card) Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Comprehension Card) Deep Sea Technology (Student Book) Deep Sea Technology (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Comprehension Card) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Get Involved in Your Community (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Comprehension Card) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Comprehension Card) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Many Museums (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Comprehension Card) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Comprehension Card) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.2.1.b.** | **Build on others’ talk in conversations by linking their comments to the remarks of others.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Electricity Makes the World Better Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More That's So Rude! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) Alice's Trial (Teacher Guide) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Teacher Guide) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Teacher Guide) American Tall Tales (Teacher Guide) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Teacher Guide) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Teacher Guide) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) From Wagon to Train (Teacher Guide) George and Grace Find an Egg (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Living Dinosaurs (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Road Trip Across America (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) The Job of the President of the USA (Teacher Guide) The Life of a Cop (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Worst Trip EVER! (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Teacher Guide) We Need a Class Constitution (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Comprehension Card) Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Comprehension Card) Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Comprehension Card) Deep Sea Technology (Student Book) Deep Sea Technology (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Comprehension Card) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Get Involved in Your Community (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Comprehension Card) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Comprehension Card) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Many Museums (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Comprehension Card) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Comprehension Card) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.2.1.c.** | **Ask for clarification and further explanation as needed about the topics and texts under discussion.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Penguins in Antarctica Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Storms Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More That's So Rude! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) Alice's Trial (Teacher Guide) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Teacher Guide) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Teacher Guide) American Tall Tales (Teacher Guide) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Teacher Guide) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Teacher Guide) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) From Wagon to Train (Teacher Guide) George and Grace Find an Egg (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Living Dinosaurs (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Road Trip Across America (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) The Job of the President of the USA (Teacher Guide) The Life of a Cop (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Worst Trip EVER! (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Teacher Guide) We Need a Class Constitution (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.2.** | **Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.2.2.** | **Recount or describe key ideas or details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Bowl of Dust A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros Mutt in Michigan My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More Susan B. Casts a Ballot Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! Where Does Food Come From? Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Student Book) A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) Alice's Trial (Student Book) Alice's Trial (Teacher Guide) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Student Book) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Teacher Guide) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Student Book) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Teacher Guide) American Tall Tales (Student Book) American Tall Tales (Teacher Guide) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Student Book) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Teacher Guide) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Student Book) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Teacher Guide) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Student Book) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) From Wagon to Train (Student Book) From Wagon to Train (Teacher Guide) George and Grace Find an Egg (Student Book) George and Grace Find an Egg (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Student Book) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Living Dinosaurs (Student Book) Living Dinosaurs (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Student Book) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Road Trip Across America (Student Book) Road Trip Across America (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Student Book) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) The Job of the President of the USA (Student Book) The Job of the President of the USA (Teacher Guide) The Life of a Cop (Student Book) The Life of a Cop (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Worst Trip EVER! (Student Book) The Worst Trip EVER! (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Student Book) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Student Book) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Teacher Guide) We Need a Class Constitution (Student Book) We Need a Class Constitution (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Student Book) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Comprehension Card) Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Comprehension Card) Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Comprehension Card) Deep Sea Technology (Student Book) Deep Sea Technology (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Comprehension Card) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Get Involved in Your Community (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Comprehension Card) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Comprehension Card) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Many Museums (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Comprehension Card) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Comprehension Card) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.3.** | **Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.2.3.** | **Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to clarify comprehension, gather additional information, or deepen understanding of a topic or issue.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Penguins in Antarctica Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Storms Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More That's So Rude! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) Alice's Trial (Teacher Guide) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Teacher Guide) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Teacher Guide) American Tall Tales (Teacher Guide) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Teacher Guide) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Teacher Guide) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) From Wagon to Train (Teacher Guide) George and Grace Find an Egg (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Living Dinosaurs (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Road Trip Across America (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) The Job of the President of the USA (Teacher Guide) The Life of a Cop (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Worst Trip EVER! (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Teacher Guide) We Need a Class Constitution (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.4.** | **Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.2.4.** | **Tell a story or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking audibly in coherent and complete sentences.  Text Connections A New Friend for Casey Echo and Narcissus Getting Around the Wild West Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery More and More Maduros My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Comprehension Card) Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Comprehension Card) Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Comprehension Card) Deep Sea Technology (Student Book) Deep Sea Technology (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Comprehension Card) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Get Involved in Your Community (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Comprehension Card) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Comprehension Card) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Many Museums (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Comprehension Card) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Comprehension Card) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.5.** | **Make strategic use of digital media and visual displays of data to express information and enhance understanding of presentations.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.2.5.** | **Create audio recordings of stories or poems; add drawings or other visual displays to stories or recounts of experiences when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.  Text Connections Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales  Standards Close-Up Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.1.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band grammar continuum.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.2.1.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the 2-3 grammar continuum.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Great People Make America Great Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More That's So Rude! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Comprehension Card) Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Comprehension Card) Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Comprehension Card) Deep Sea Technology (Student Book) Deep Sea Technology (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Comprehension Card) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Get Involved in Your Community (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Comprehension Card) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Comprehension Card) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Many Museums (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Comprehension Card) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Comprehension Card) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.2.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band conventions continuum.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.2.2.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the 2-3 conventions continuum.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Great People Make America Great Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More That's So Rude! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Comprehension Card) Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Comprehension Card) Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Comprehension Card) Deep Sea Technology (Student Book) Deep Sea Technology (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Comprehension Card) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Get Involved in Your Community (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Comprehension Card) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Comprehension Card) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Many Museums (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Comprehension Card) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Comprehension Card) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading George and Grace Find an Egg (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.4.** | **Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.2.4.** | **Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 2 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Bowl of Dust A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros Mutt in Michigan My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More Susan B. Casts a Ballot Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! Where Does Food Come From? Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Comprehension Card) Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Comprehension Card) Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Comprehension Card) Deep Sea Technology (Student Book) Deep Sea Technology (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Comprehension Card) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Get Involved in Your Community (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Comprehension Card) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Comprehension Card) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Many Museums (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Comprehension Card) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Comprehension Card) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Student Book) A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) Alice's Trial (Student Book) Alice's Trial (Teacher Guide) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Student Book) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Teacher Guide) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Student Book) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Teacher Guide) American Tall Tales (Student Book) American Tall Tales (Teacher Guide) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Student Book) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Teacher Guide) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Student Book) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Teacher Guide) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Student Book) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) From Wagon to Train (Student Book) From Wagon to Train (Teacher Guide) George and Grace Find an Egg (Student Book) George and Grace Find an Egg (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Student Book) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Living Dinosaurs (Student Book) Living Dinosaurs (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Student Book) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Road Trip Across America (Student Book) Road Trip Across America (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Student Book) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) The Job of the President of the USA (Student Book) The Job of the President of the USA (Teacher Guide) The Life of a Cop (Student Book) The Life of a Cop (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Worst Trip EVER! (Student Book) The Worst Trip EVER! (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Student Book) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Student Book) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Teacher Guide) We Need a Class Constitution (Student Book) We Need a Class Constitution (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Student Book) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.5.** | **Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.2.5.** | **Demonstrate understanding of nuances in word meanings.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.2.5.a.** | **Distinguish shades of meaning among closely related verbs and closely related adjectives.  Text Connections My Trip to Greece Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Remembering Dr. King Ruby Bridges  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Student Book) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.6.** | **Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.2.6.** | **Use words and phrases learned through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using adjectives and adverbs to describe.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! Where Does Food Come From? Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust (Student Book) A Bowl of Dust (Teacher Guide) Alice's Trial (Student Book) Alice's Trial (Teacher Guide) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Student Book) American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful (Teacher Guide) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Student Book) American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto (Teacher Guide) American Tall Tales (Student Book) American Tall Tales (Teacher Guide) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Student Book) Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways (Teacher Guide) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Student Book) Dinosaur Bone Doctor (Teacher Guide) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Student Book) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Firefighters Need Our Support (Student Book) Firefighters Need Our Support (Teacher Guide) From Wagon to Train (Student Book) From Wagon to Train (Teacher Guide) George and Grace Find an Egg (Student Book) George and Grace Find an Egg (Teacher Guide) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Student Book) I Like All Kinds of Weather (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Student Book) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Living Dinosaurs (Student Book) Living Dinosaurs (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Student Book) My Coast is Better Than Yours! (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Road Trip Across America (Student Book) Road Trip Across America (Teacher Guide) Saving Squirt (Student Book) Saving Squirt (Teacher Guide) The Day the Earth Shook (Student Book) The Day the Earth Shook (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) The Job of the President of the USA (Student Book) The Job of the President of the USA (Teacher Guide) The Life of a Cop (Student Book) The Life of a Cop (Teacher Guide) The Secrets of Soil (Student Book) The Secrets of Soil (Teacher Guide) The Worst Trip EVER! (Student Book) The Worst Trip EVER! (Teacher Guide) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Student Book) The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm (Teacher Guide) Tools We Use (Student Book) Tools We Use (Teacher Guide) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Student Book) Wally Smithers Tames the River (Teacher Guide) We Need a Class Constitution (Student Book) We Need a Class Constitution (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Student Book) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants (Comprehension Card) Animals Help Plants (Student Book) Animals Help Plants (Teacher's Guide) Beautiful Buildings (Comprehension Card) Beautiful Buildings (Student Book) Beautiful Buildings (Teacher's Guide) Changing Coastlines (Comprehension Card) Changing Coastlines (Student Book) Changing Coastlines (Teacher's Guide) Deep Sea Technology (Comprehension Card) Deep Sea Technology (Student Book) Deep Sea Technology (Teacher's Guide) Flight! (Comprehension Card) Flight! (Student Book) Flight! (Teacher's Guide) Get Involved in Your Community (Comprehension Card) Get Involved in Your Community (Student Book) Get Involved in Your Community (Teacher's Guide) Growing Plants (Comprehension Card) Growing Plants (Student Book) Growing Plants (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold Cooking (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold Cooking (Student Book) Hot and Cold Cooking (Teacher's Guide) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Comprehension Card) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Student Book) Hot and Cold in the Kitchen (Teacher's Guide) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Comprehension Card) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Student Book) Inside Factories: How Products are Made (Teacher's Guide) Machines That Solve Problems (Comprehension Card) Machines That Solve Problems (Student Book) Machines That Solve Problems (Teacher's Guide) Many Museums (Comprehension Card) Many Museums (Student Book) Many Museums (Teacher's Guide) National Government (Comprehension Card) National Government (Student Book) National Government (Teacher's Guide) Open for Business (Comprehension Card) Open for Business (Student Book) Open for Business (Teacher's Guide) Road Trip (Comprehension Card) Road Trip (Student Book) Road Trip (Teacher's Guide) Share the Road (Comprehension Card) Share the Road (Student Book) Share the Road (Teacher's Guide) Underwater History (Comprehension Card) Underwater History (Student Book) Underwater History (Teacher's Guide) Volcanoes Erupt! (Comprehension Card) Volcanoes Erupt! (Student Book) Volcanoes Erupt! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |
| --- |
| **North Carolina Standard Course of Study** |

|  |
| --- |
| **Language Arts** |

|  |
| --- |
| Grade: **3** - Adopted: **2017** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.1.** | **Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.3.1.** | **Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Echo and Narcissus Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Student Book) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Student Book) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.2.** | **Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.3.2.** | **Recount stories, including fables, folktales, and myths from diverse cultures; determine the central message, lesson, or moral and explain how it is conveyed through key details in the text.  Text Connections Echo and Narcissus George Catlin Was a Great Painter Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Dance to Tell the World's Stories More and More Maduros My Trip to Greece Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Student Book) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.3.** | **Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.3.3.** | **Describe characters in a story and explain how their actions contribute to the sequence of events.  Text Connections Echo and Narcissus Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Student Book) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Student Book) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.4.** | **Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.3.4.** | **Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, identifying words that impact the meaning in a text.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Echo and Narcissus Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Student Book) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Student Book) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.5.** | **Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.3.5.** | **Refer to parts of stories, dramas, and poems when writing or speaking about a text, using terms such as chapter, scene, and stanza; describe how each successive part builds on earlier sections.  Text Connections Echo and Narcissus Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Standards Close-Up Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.6.** | **Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.3.6.** | **Distinguish their own point of view from that of the narrator or those of the characters.  Text Connections Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading We Should Honor Sequoyah (Student Book) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.7.** | **Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.3.7.** | **Explain how specific aspects of a text’s illustrations contribute to what is conveyed by the words in a story.  Text Connections Echo and Narcissus Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Student Book) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Student Book) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.9.** | **Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.3.9.** | **Compare and contrast the themes, settings, and plots of stories written by the same author about the same or similar characters.  Text Connections Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading Winter Carnival  Standards Close-Up Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.10.** | **Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.3.10.** | **By the end of grade 3, read and understand literature at the high end of the 2-3 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Echo and Narcissus Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Student Book) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Student Book) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.1.** | **Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.3.1.** | **Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Student Book) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.2.** | **Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.3.2.** | **Determine the main idea of a text; recount the key details and explain how they support the main idea.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Student Book) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.3.** | **Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.3.3.** | **Describe the relationship between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text, using language that pertains to time, sequence, and cause/effect.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Ruby Bridges Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Student Book) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.4.** | **Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.3.4.** | **Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 3 topic or subject area.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Ruby Bridges Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Student Book) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.5.** | **Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.3.5.** | **Use text features and search tools to locate information relevant to a given topic efficiently.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.6.** | **Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.3.6.** | **Distinguish their own point of view from that of the author of a text.  Text Connections Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter It's Snack Time Laura's Story More and More Maduros My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal We Must Remember These Heroes  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Student Book) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.7.** | **Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.3.7.** | **Use information gained from illustrations and the words in a text to demonstrate understanding of the text.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Student Book) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.8.** | **Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.3.8.** | **Describe how the author connects ideas between sentences and paragraphs to support specific points in a text.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Student Book) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.9.** | **Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.3.9.** | **Compare and contrast the most important points and key details presented in two texts on the same topic.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Whale of a Tale Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.10.** | **Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.3.10.** | **By the end of grade 3, read and understand informational texts at the high end of the 2-3 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Student Book) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.4.** | **Phonics and Word Recognition** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.3.4.** | **Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.3.4.a.** | **Identify and know the meaning of the most common prefixes and derivational suffixes.  Text Connections Antarctica: A Year of Science From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU?  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.3.4.b.** | **Decode words with common Latin suffixes.  Text Connections Antarctica: A Year of Science From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Planet Food Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU?  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.3.4.c.** | **Decode multisyllabic words.  Text Connections A New Friend for Casey Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup It's Snack Time Laura's Story More and More Maduros My New Home Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Ruby Bridges The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.5.** | **Fluency** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.3.5.** | **Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.3.5.a.** | **Read on-level text with purpose and understanding.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution Where Does Food Come From? Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Student Book) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Student Book) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Student Book) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.3.5.b.** | **Read on-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.3.5.c.** | **Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution Where Does Food Come From? Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Student Book) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Student Book) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Student Book) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.1.** | **Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.1.** | **Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.1.a.** | **Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad We Must Remember These Heroes Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.1.b.** | **Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad We Must Remember These Heroes Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.1.c.** | **Provide reasons that support the opinion.  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad We Must Remember These Heroes Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.1.d.** | **Use linking words and phrases to connect opinion and reasons.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad We Must Remember These Heroes Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.1.e.** | **Provide a concluding statement or section.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad We Must Remember These Heroes Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.1.f.** | **With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing, with consideration to task and purpose.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad We Must Remember These Heroes Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.2.** | **Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.2.** | **Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.2.a.** | **Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.2.b.** | **Introduce a topic and group related information together; include illustrations when useful to aiding comprehension.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.2.c.** | **Develop the topic with facts, definitions, and details.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.2.d.** | **Use linking words and phrases to connect ideas within categories of information.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU?  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.2.e.** | **Provide a concluding statement or section.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.2.f.** | **With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing, with consideration to task and purpose.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.3.** | **Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.3.** | **Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.3.a.** | **Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.3.b.** | **Establish a situation and introduce a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Antarctica: A Year of Science Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Horseshoe Soup I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Laura's Story More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival  Standards Close-Up Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.3.c.** | **Use dialogue and descriptions of actions, thoughts, and feelings to develop experiences and events or show the response of characters to situations.  Text Connections A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Horseshoe Soup I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Laura's Story More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Underground Railroad Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.3.d.** | **Use temporal transition words and phrases to signal event order.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Laura's Story More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.3.e.** | **Provide a sense of closure.  Text Connections A New Friend for Casey Antarctica: A Year of Science Horseshoe Soup I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Laura's Story More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival  Standards Close-Up Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.3.f.** | **With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing, with consideration to task and purpose.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.4.** | **Use digital tools and resources to produce and publish writing and to interact and collaborate with others.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.4.** | **With guidance and support from adults, use digital tools and resources to produce and publish writing (using word processing skills) as well as to interact and collaborate with others.  Text Connections Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.5.** | **Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.5.** | **Conduct short research projects that build knowledge about a topic.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.6.** | **Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.6.** | **Recall information from experiences or gather information from print and digital sources; take brief notes on sources and sort evidence into provided categories.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.1.** | **Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.3.1.** | **Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 3 topics and texts, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.3.1.a.** | **Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.3.1.b.** | **Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.3.1.c.** | **Ask questions to check understanding of information presented, stay on topic, and link their comments to the remarks of others.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.3.1.d.** | **Explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.2.** | **Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.3.2.** | **Determine the main ideas and supporting details of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution Where Does Food Come From? Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Student Book) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Student Book) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Student Book) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.3.** | **Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.3.3.** | **Ask and answer questions about information from a speaker, offering appropriate elaboration and detail.  Text Connections A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story More and More Maduros My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pluto, the Planet That Was Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.4.** | **Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.3.4.** | **Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking clearly in complete sentences at an understandable pace.  Text Connections A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Echo and Narcissus Getting Around the Wild West Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World More and More Maduros My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.5.** | **Make strategic use of digital media and visual displays of data to express information and enhance understanding of presentations.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.3.5.** | **Create engaging audio recordings of stories or poems that demonstrate fluid reading at an understandable pace; add visual displays when appropriate to emphasize or enhance certain facts or details.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Horseshoe Soup It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Ruby Bridges Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Standards Close-Up Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Student Book) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Student Book) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.1.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band grammar continuum.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.3.1.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the 2-3 grammar continuum.  Text Connections A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.2.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band conventions continuum.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.3.2.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the 2-3 conventions continuum.  Text Connections A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.3.** | **Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.3.3.** | **Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.3.3.a.** | **Choose words and phrases for effect.  Text Connections A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.3.3.b.** | **Recognize and observe differences between the conventions of spoken and written standard English.  Text Connections A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.4.** | **Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.3.4.** | **Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 3 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution Where Does Food Come From? Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Student Book) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Student Book) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Student Book) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.5.** | **Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.3.5.** | **Demonstrate understanding of nuances in word meanings.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.3.5.a.** | **Distinguish the literal and nonliteral meanings of words and phrases in context.  Text Connections Echo and Narcissus Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup More and More Maduros Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.3.5.b.** | **Distinguish shades of meaning among related words that describe states of mind or degrees of certainty.  Text Connections My Trip to Greece Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Ruby Bridges  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.6.** | **Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.3.6.** | **Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate conversational, general academic, and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal spatial and temporal relationships.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution Where Does Food Come From? Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Student Book) Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant (Teacher Guide) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Student Book) Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale (Teacher Guide) Life at the Top of the World (Student Book) Life at the Top of the World (Teacher Guide) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Student Book) Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes (Teacher Guide) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Student Book) Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief (Teacher Guide) The Great Hunger (Student Book) The Great Hunger (Teacher Guide) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Student Book) We Should Honor Sequoyah (Teacher Guide) Where Does Food Come From? (Student Book) Where Does Food Come From? (Teacher Guide)  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors (Comprehension Card) Animal Survivors (Student Book) Animal Survivors (Teacher's Guide) City Histories in Maps (Comprehension Card) City Histories in Maps (Student Book) City Histories in Maps (Teacher's Guide) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Comprehension Card) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Student Book) Electric and Magnetic Funomena (Teacher's Guide) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Comprehension Card) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Student Book) Exploring and Preserving Nature (Teacher's Guide) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Comprehension Card) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Student Book) Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech (Teacher's Guide) Flood! (Comprehension Card) Flood! (Student Book) Flood! (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal Interactions (Comprehension Card) Human and Animal Interactions (Teacher's Guide) Human and Animal interactions (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Comprehension Card) Inspired by Nature (Student Book) Inspired by Nature (Teacher's Guide) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Comprehension Card) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Student Book) Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests (Teacher's Guide) Money, Money, Money (Comprehension Card) Money, Money, Money (Student Book) Money, Money, Money (Teacher's Guide) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Comprehension Card) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Student Book) Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking (Teacher's Guide) My Life and Hometown (Comprehension Card) My Life and Hometown (Student Book) My Life and Hometown (Teacher's Guide) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Comprehension Card) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Student Book) Online Research: Entrepreneurs (Teacher's Guide) Playground Physics (Comprehension Card) Playground Physics (Student Book) Playground Physics (Teacher's Guide) Reflections on Childhood (Comprehension Card) Reflections on Childhood (Student Book) Reflections on Childhood (Teacher's Guide) The Recess Debate (Comprehension Card) The Recess Debate (Student Book) The Recess Debate (Teacher's Guide) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Comprehension Card) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Student Book) Two Views of Benjamin Franklin (Teacher's Guide) Weather Reporters on the Job (Comprehension Card) Weather Reporters on the Job (Student Book) Weather Reporters on the Job (Teacher's Guide)** |

© 2018 EdGate Correlation Services, LLC. All Rights reserved.   
[Contact Us](http://correlation.edgate.com/customer.html) - [Privacy](http://www.edgate.com/privacy.php) - [Service Agreement](http://www.edgate.com/service.php)